-GAMES•GRAPHICS•SOUND


Brian Sawyer

## The Coleco ${ }^{m}$ Adam ${ }^{\text {m }}$

Entertainer

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { mulun - exylo sitI } \\
& \text { TMgioleplict }
\end{aligned}
$$

# The Coleco" ${ }^{\text {" }}$ Adam ${ }^{\text {m }}$ <br> Entertainer 

## Brian Sawyer

Published by
Osborne/McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710
U.S.A.

For information on translations and book
distributors outside of the U.S.A., please write to
Osborne/McGraw-Hill at the above address.
ColecoVision is a registered trademark and Adam, SmartWriter, and SmartBASIC are trademarks of Coleco Industries, Inc.
PET is a registered trademark and C-64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
CURSOR is a trademark of The Code Works.

## The Coleco ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Adam $^{\text {TM }}$

## Entertainer

Copyright ${ }^{\ominus} 1984$ by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Except as permitted under the Copyright Act of 1976, no part of this publication may be reproduced or distributed in any form or by any means, or stored in a data base or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the publisher, with the exception that the program listings may be entered, stored, and executed in a computer system, but they may not be reproduced for publication.

```
1234567890 DLDL 8987654
```

ISBN 0-88134-134-7

Karen Hanson, Acquisitions Editor
Brad Hellman, Technical Editor
Ted Gartner, Copy Editor
Judy Wohlfrom, Text Design
Yashi Okita, Cover Design

## Table of Contents

# Introduction <br> ix <br> 1Memory Mix Page 1 Test your ability to remember patterns of colors flashed on your screen. 

## 2 Fruit Detective

Page 5 In this game P.I. stands for "Pineapple Investigator," as you try to guess a secret pattern of fruit.
$3 \begin{aligned} & \text { Rat Race } \\ & \text { Page 13 }\end{aligned}$ stalking an experimenter's cheese.

## 4

 HangmanPage 19 Guessing secret words seems more important when your life is at stake.

## 5 Space Junk

Page 27 Spack junk is more than a small nuisance as it threatens your planet.

6Missile Monitor Page 33 Defend your a missile attack.

7Junior Artist Page 39 Draw simple, colorful pictures on the Adam's screen.

## 8

Senior Artist
Page 45 Your screen becomes a canvas for creating your own detailed, colorful pictures.

9Blackjack Page 55 The Adam is the dealer in this game of high-stakes Blackjack.

10
Barrier Ball Page 63 swat a ball around until it breaks through the barrier.

Page 69 You are a gladiator in combat with an angry killer bee.
12 H. Hfthen
Page 75 Prevent a public disturbance from brewing between an elderly woman, a punk rocker, and a radio.

## 13 Robot Hunt Page 83 Trap a runaway robot

 loose in an underground building.$14 \begin{aligned} & \text { World Conquest } \\ & \text { Page } 89 \text { Battle the Adam to con- }\end{aligned}$ quer the world in this exciting game of military strategy. on the screen.

## Banner

 Page 109 The Adam's printer is used to print your message on large banners.Page 115 This program helps you to design shapes to be used in your program.

Page 121 This program prints you a calendar on paper for any month in the 20th century.

Page 127 Let the Adam create greeting cards on the printer.

## 20

Controller
Page 133 This program gives you a graphic display of both game controllers and shows what part is being pressed.

## 21

 Pig FeederPage 139 The Adam's ability to enlarge shapes is displayed as you fatten a pig by feeding it.
22
Rotator
Page 143 The Adam draws you dazzling spiral patterns.
23
Standard Introduction
Page 147 This provides you with a pleasant and useful introduction to your programs.

Page 151 This is a programming tool that rolls dice on the Adam's screen.

Page 155 A random web of lines is woven on the screen.

Page 159 This tool makes a colorful explosion.

## 27 <br> Circles <br> Page 163

Circles of different sizes and colors are created with this tool.

## 28

Keypad Input
Page 167 This program allows you to enter numbers in your programs using the game controller keypad.
29
Card Page 171

This is a tool that displays playing cards.
$3 \int \begin{aligned} & \text { Graph Maker } \\ & \text { Page } 177 \text { This tool plots out the }\end{aligned}$ graph of a mathematical function.

A $\begin{gathered}\text { Graphics } \\ \text { Page } 181\end{gathered}$

1 B | Shape Tables |
| :--- |
| Page |

## Introduction: The Coleco Adam Entertainer

The Coleco Adam Entertainer contains thirty programs that provide entertainment while educating the user on the special features of the Coleco Adam. Each program uses one of the Adam's special abilities, such as graphics, the joystick controller, and printer, and each is presented with instructions and listings, as well as an explanation of how the program operates. This book will be a valuable aid to Adam owners of all levels of programming experience. Even if you don't know how to program, you can enjoy hours of entertainment playing the many games in this book, such as stalking killer bees, shooting down space junk, guessing secret codes of fruit, and other adventures. Aspiring programmers can also learn programming techniques for the Adam that can be used in their programs.

A portion of this book contains programming tools. These tools are useful subroutines (sections of a program that perform a certain task) that you can include in your programs. Each of these programs contains an example of how the tool is being used in an interesting way.

The Coleco Adam Entertainer is divided into thirty chapters, each containing a program. Every chapter begins with instructions that describe what the program does and how to operate it. Next comes the program's technical description. This section explains how the program works. Important commands, subroutines, and variables are identified in this section. A line-by-line description of the program is also included. Finally, a complete program listing is provided.

These programs have been written to operate on Coleco's SmartBASIC Version 1.0, and most of them utilize the Adam's color, graphics, game controllers, and printer. To use a program from the Coleco Adam Entertainer, you must first load the SmartBASIC into your Adam. This is done by placing your SmartBASIC pack into the data drive and pressing the computer reset button. When the SmartBASIC heading appears at the top of the screen, the language has been successfully loaded. Now you are ready to enter a program from the book. Carefully type in the program listing and check each line after you entered it for any mistakes. Beware of common errors, such as mistaking the number one (1) for the letter (1), or mistaking a zero $(0)$ for the letter $(\mathrm{O})$. A single mistake in the program can result in the program not operating properly, or even not at all.

After you have entered in the program, take some time to check it over for correctness by making sure that you haven't missed any lines. Now save the program by inserting a blank digital data pack in the data drive. Then choose a file name for the program. The name of a file can be as many as ten characters long. These characters can be upper- or lowercase, numbers, or a period. You can't begin the name of a file with a number, nor can there be any blanks in it. We suggest that you use the name of the program in the book and modify the name if it has any blanks or if it exceeds ten characters. For example, you could name the Blackjack program BLACKJACK or the Shape Designer program SHAPE. When you have chosen a file name, type SAVE file-name and press RETURN. Wait for the Adam to finish saving the program and then remove the data pack. Now if you ever need to retrieve this copy of the program, simply insert the digital data pack in the drive, type LOAD file-name, and press RETURN.

When the program has been entered, inspected, and saved on tape, it is time to execute it. When the SmartBASIC prompt appears, type RUN and press return. The Introductory Screen should appear. The screen contains the program title and a message asking you to press the left or right controller button on controller 1 when you are ready to play.

There are some mistakes that you might have made in the program that will cause the Adam to lock up when the program is executed. When the Adam locks up, it will not respond to any command. To restore the operation of the computer, press the reset button and then load SmartBASIC. This process will destroy the program that you had in memory, but since you saved it on tape, all you need to do is reload it. Correct the error that caused the computer to lock up, and save the new version on tape with the same name. If the program still behaves improperly, but does not lock up, you can terminate it immediately by holding down the CONTROL key and pressing C. After the program has been terminated, you will need to clear the display on the screen so you can correct the error. To do so, type the command TEXT and press return.

Continue to correct any errors until the program works properly and then save a final copy of the program on a data pack, again with the same name.

Every program contains a section of lines at the beginning called the Standard Introduction. The Standard Introduction displays the title of the program and sets some variables that are used in every program. The Standard Introduction is located from line 1 to 95 in every program. One good idea is to type in the Standard Introduction separately and save it on tape. Now each time you type in a program, load the Standard Introduction first; rather than typing it, change the title to the appropriate program, and then enter the program beginning after line 95 . For more information, see the chapter on the Standard Introduction.

The game controllers are one of the Adam's most useful features for games and are used in many of the programs. Your Adam comes with two game controllers that are identical. There are two sockets on the side of the Adam, one for Game Controller 1, and one for Game Controller 2. Make sure the Controller is plugged firmly into the socket when you are using it. Each Controller has a keypad on its face that contains the numbers 0 through 9 and the characters * and \#. This keypad can be used to enter numbers into the Adam without having to use the keyboard. Each Controller has two buttons on it, one on the left side, and one on the right. Above the keypad is the Controller joystick, which can be moved up, down, left, right, or at a diagonal.

The Adam's printer is used by the programs that require a printout. Before you use the printer, make sure it has paper in it and is loaded in straight so that printing will not occur at an angle. Whenever the printer is printing and you want it to stop, hold down the CONTROL key and press S . To resume printing, press the CONTROL key and $S$ again.








 20 2



 20

 and 2 420



 Sinhat Re y







## Memory Mix

## Program 1

Memory Mix tests your ability to remember and repeat a sequence of colors flashed on the screen of your Adam. The game displays four white boxes on the screen. Below each box there is a Roman numeral. These boxes correspond to the first four function keys. The Adam will flash a color in each box in a random sequence. You must remember the pattern and repeat it by pressing the function keys.

The game starts with the Adam flashing a single color in a box. Each time you replay the pattern correctly, the sequence increases by one flash. If you make a mistake, you must start again with one box. When you want to quit, type Q .

## Technical Description

The four colored boxes in this game are drawn quickly on the Adam's low-resolution graphics screen by using the HLIN command. Executing HLIN $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{x}+7$ AT y draws a horizontal line of length 7 at the vertical position of y . The
line starts at screen position $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ and ends at $\mathrm{x}+7, \mathrm{y}$. Using a FOR-NEXT loop, the program increases the value of $y$ by 5 , executing the HLIN command at each increment. This method draws a $7 \times 5$ box much faster than it could be done with PLOT command.

The GET a\$ command in line 160 waits for the player to press a key and then assigns the key's value to string variable $\mathrm{a} \$$. To see which function key has been entered, the program finds the value of ASC (a\$). This command returns an integer value that corresponds to the character a\$. When this value equals 129, function key I has been pressed. A value of 130 corresponds to function key II, 131 to function key III, and 132 to function key IV.

The random number function is used to ensure that the memory pattern will be different each time the game is played. In line 120, the RND function picks a number from 1 to 4 that corresponds to the next box to be flashed.

## Important Variables

| Variable <br> cl (number) | Function <br> Array containing the color of each <br> of the four boxes, where number <br> equals four entries. |
| :--- | :--- |
| max | Maximum length of the pattern. <br> n |
| q | Number of the next box to be <br> flashed. |
| s (number) | Length of the current memory pat- <br> tern. |
| Array containing numbers from 1 <br> to 4 that make up the memory <br> pattern. The value of number is <br> from the variable max. |  |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Screen position of the box being <br> drawn, where x represents the hori- |
| zontal coordinate and y the vertical |  |
| coordinate. |  |

## Program Description

## Lines

1-95 Standard introduction.
100-117 Calls subroutine that will initialize variables and draw the boxes.

118-140 Play the current pattern on the screen.

| $150-200$ | Allow the user to play back the pat- <br> tern on the function keys while <br> checking for mistakes. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $300-307$ | Print message informing the player <br> of his mistake. |
| $1000-1010$ | Subroutine to enter low-resolution <br> graphics mode. |
| $1100-1110$ | Subroutine to read the four colors <br> (magenta, dark blue, dark red, and <br> dark green) into the array cl. |
| $1200-1280$ | Subroutine to play one flash of the <br> pattern on the screen. |
| $1300-1410$ | Subroutine to draw Roman numer- <br> als at the bottom of the screen. |

1 REM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
5 TEXT
$10 \mathrm{pm} \$=$ "Memory Mix"
$15 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO} 4$
20 PRINT CHR\$(162)
25 NEXT n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=16-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{IEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm\$
40 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 4: PRINT CHR (1 62): NEXT n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv = 0: $r=0$
55 NORMAL: IF iv $=1$ THEN INVERSE
60 PRINI " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
$65 \mathrm{c}=0$
$70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)$
AND $(\mathrm{c}<40)$ THEN 70
80 IF $c=40$ THEN iv = 1 -iv: GOTO 55
$90 \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{RND}(-\mathrm{r})$
92 NORM AJ
95 C JEAR
100 GOS UB 1000
110 GOS UB 1100
112 GOS UB 1300
115 COIOR $=15$
116 PRINT: PRINT: PRINT: PRINT CHR $\$(160)$
117 FOR n = 1 TO 4: GOSUB 1200: NEXT n
118 FOR t = 1 TO 800: NEXT t
$120 \mathrm{n}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{RND}(1) * 4+1)$
122 PRINT " Length of Sequence:"; q+1; CHR\$(160)
$125 q=q+1: s(q)=n$
$130 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{m}=1 \mathrm{TO} \mathrm{q}$
$132 \mathrm{n}=$ 's $(\mathrm{m})$ : PRINT CHR $\$(7)$;

```
    135 COIOR = Cl (n): GOSUB 1200
    137 FOR t = 1 TO 300: NEXT t
    140 NEXT m
    150 FOR m = 1 TO q
    160 GET a$
    165 IF a$= "q" OR a$ = "Q" THEN TEXT: END
    170 n = ASC( 2S ) -1 28
    172 IF n<1 OR n > < THEN 160
    1 7 5 \text { COIOR = cl(n)}
    176 PRINI CHR$(7);
    1 8 0 \text { GOS UB 1200}
    190 IF n <> 's(m) THEN 300
    200 NEXP m
    210 GOTO 118
    300 PRINT " MISTAKE !!"
    320 q = 0
    330 FOR dl = 1 TO 2000: NEXT dl
    340 HOM E
    350 PRINT " NEW SEQUENC E: "
    360 FOR dl = 1 TO 1000: NEXT dl
    3 7 0 \text { GOTO } 1 1 5
1000 GR
1010 HOME: RETURN
1100 max = 100: DIM s(max)
1105 DIM cl(4): FOR n = 1 TO 4: READ cl(n): NEXT n
1106 DATA 1,2,3,4
1110 RETURN
1200 PRINT CHR$(7)
1205 x = (n-1)*10+2
1210 FOR y = 10 TO 15
1220 HLIN x, x+7 AT y
1230 NEXT y
1235 FOR t = 1 TO 500: NEXT t
1 2 4 0 \text { COLOR = 15}
1250 FOR y = 10 TO 15
1260 HLIN x, x+7 AT y
1 2 7 0 \text { NEXT y}
1280 RETURN
1 3 0 0 ~ C O L O R ~ = ~ 7 ~
1310 VLIN 28, 33 AT 5
1320 VLIN 28, 33 AT 14
1330 VLIN 28, 33 AT 16
1340 VLIN 28, 33 AT }2
1350 VLIN 28, 33 AT }2
1360 VLIN 28, 33 AT 28
1370 VLIN 28, 33 AT }3
1380 VLIN 28, 32 AT }3
1390 VLIN 28, 32 AT }3
1395 PLOT 37, 32
1400 PLOT 37, 33
1410 RETURN
```



## Fruit Detective

## Program 2

Rather than solving murders or finding lost cats, you, as the detective, have a different job: to guess a pattern of fruit. The Adam has picked fruits from a collection of six kinds: apples, pears, bananas, grapes, pineapples, and plums. You must identify the four fruits and their arrangement by using deductive logic.

Begin by entering your first guess of the fruit pattern using the keypad on game controller 1 . This is done by entering a 4 -digit sequence with each digit corresponding to a fruit ( $1=$ apple, $2=$ pear, $3=$ banana, $4=$ grapes, $5=$ pineapple, $6=$ plum). As you press each number on the keypad, the corresponding fruit will be displayed on the screen. The Adam will then rate your guess by displaying the clues to the right of the fruit. One white box will be printed for each fruit whose identity and position have been correctly guessed, and one green box will be printed for each fruit that has been identified correctly but positioned incorrectly. These clues will also be printed on your printer for you to study.

## Technical Description

The Adam's shape tables are used to draw the different fruits. Six shape tables (one for each fruit) are read into the Adam's memory in lines 8000-8130. The data statements for the six fruits appear in lines 9000-9576.

The HCOLOR command in line 1416 sets the color of the shape table that is about to be drawn. Executing DRAW fr AT $x, y$ draws the fruit at position $x, y$ on the high-resolution screen. The variable fr in DRAW fr AT $x, y$ contains the number corresponding to the specific fruit to be drawn. For example, if fr equals 1, an apple will be drawn at position $x, y$. The $x$ in DRAW fr AT $x, y$ represents the horizontal coordinate and $y$ represents the vertical coordinate. In the program, $x$ and $y$ are replaced by the appropriate variable.

The printer prints the player's guesses and gives clues throughout the game. The user can modify the program, however, so that it will not print anything on the printer. This is done by changing the value assigned to variable ap in line 105 from 1 to 0 . Now the command PR \#ad in lines 205, 1700, and 1750 will no longer activate the printer.

## Important Variables

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\begin{array}{l}\text { Variable } \\
\text { a(number) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Function } \\
\text { Array corresponding to the secret } \\
\text { fruit pattern. The size of this array } \\
\text { is } 4 .\end{array} \\
\text { ap } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Indicates whether the printer } \\
\text { should be used. }\end{array} \\
\mathrm{cl} \text { (number) } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Array of colors for each of the six } \\
\text { fruits. Since there are six different } \\
\text { fruits, the size of the array is } 6 .\end{array} \\
\mathrm{fr} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Number of the fruit currently being } \\
\text { drawn. }\end{array} \\
\mathrm{g}(\text { number }) & \begin{array}{l}\text { Array of numbers corresponding to } \\
\text { a player's current guess of the secret } \\
\text { pattern. The size of the array is } 4 .\end{array} \\
\mathrm{gn} & \begin{array}{l}\text { Number of guesses shown on the } \\
\text { screen. }\end{array} \\
\text { gs } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Current number of guesses. }\end{array}
$$ <br>
Number of fruits in the current <br>
guess that exist in the pattern but <br>

are in the wrong place.\end{array}\right\}\)| Number of fruits in the current |
| :--- |
| guess that are in the correct place. |

## x,y

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-130 | Main program. |
| 200-260 | Message telling the player he has won. |
| 1000-1050 | Subroutine to enter high-resolution graphics mode; initializes arrays. |
| 1100-1150 | Subroutine to draw a grid on the screen using the HPLOT TO command. |
| 1200-1230 | Subroutine to create a random secret pattern. |
| 1300-1320 | Subroutine to find the position for the fruit to be drawn. |
| 1400-1440 | Subroutine to read the player's guess. |
| 1500-1590 | Subroutine to rate the player's latest guess. |
| 1600-1660 | Subroutine to draw the clues on the screen. |
| 1700-1770 | Subroutine to print the clues on the printer. |
| 1800-1830 | Subroutine to print the menu. |
| 7000 | Data that represents the color of the fruit. |
| 8000-8130 | Subroutine to load the shape tables into memory. |
| 9000-9576 | Shape table data. |

```
0 HIMEM : 41000
1 REM (c) by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
\(10 \mathrm{pm} \$=\) "Fruit Detective"
15 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4
```

```
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(IEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 1 ~ N O R M A L ~
    42 d = d+1: IF d/2 = INT(d/2) THEN INVERSE
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR$(160)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR$(160)
    65 c = 0
    70 c=c+1: r = r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
    AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND(-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
    100 GOSUB 1000
    110 ap = 1
    1 1 1 \text { GOSUB } 8 0 0 0
    115 GOSUB 1100
    116 GOSUB 1200
    117 GOSUB 1300
    1 1 8 \text { GOSUB 1400: GOSUB 1500}
    119 IF w2 = 4 THEN 200
    120 GOSUB 1800
    125 gs = gs+1
    130 gn = gn+1: GOTO 117
    200 HOME
    205 PR #ap
    210 PRINT " YOU GUESSED THE FRUITS!!"
    215 PR #O
    220 PRINT "Would you like to play again?"
    230 GET a$
    240 IF a$ = "Y" OR a$ = "y" THEN 95
    250 TEXT
    260 END
1000 HGR
1010 HCOLOR = 15
1015 DIM g(4)r,a(4), cl(6)', h(4)
1 0 2 0 ~ S C A L E ~ = ~ 1 : ~ R O T ~ = ~ 0 ~
1046 FOR n = 1 TO 6
1047 READ cl(n)
1048 NEXT n
1050 RETURN
1100 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1110 HPLOT 10, 10 TO 250, 10
1115 FOR x = 10 TO 250 STEP 60
1 1 2 0 ~ H P L O T ~ x , ~ 1 0 ~ T O ~ x , ~ 1 5 0 ~
1130 NEXT x
1140 HPLOT 10, 150 TO 250, 150
1145 GOSUB 1800
1150 RETURN
```

```
1200 FOR \(n=1\) TO 4
\(1210 \mathrm{a}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 6+1)\)
1220 NEXT n
\(1225 \mathrm{gn}=1: \mathrm{gs}=1\)
1230 RETURN
1300 IF \(\mathrm{gn}=13\) THEN \(\mathrm{gn}=1:\) GOSUB 1100
\(1305 \mathrm{y}=(\mathrm{gn}-1) * 22+30: \mathrm{x}=17\)
1310 IF gn > 6 THEN \(x=135: y=(g n-7) * 22+30\)
1320 RETURN
1400 REM Read guess from player
1405 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO} 4\)
1410 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1410
1412 IF pd \(=0\) OR pd \(>6\) THEN 1410
\(1413 \mathrm{~g}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{pd}\)
1415 fr \(=\) pd: IF fr \(=6\) THEN fr \(=1\)
1416 HCOLOR \(=c l(p d)\)
1420 DRAW fr AT \(x+(n-1) * 13\), \(y\)
1422 PRINT CHR\$(7);
1425 FOR \(t=1\) TO 300
1427 NEXT t
1430 NEXT n
1440 RETURN
\(1500 \mathrm{w} 1=0: \mathrm{w}^{2}=0\)
1505 GOSUB 1700
1507 FOR \(n=1\) TO 4
\(1508 h(n)=1\)
1509 NEXT n
1510 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4
1520 IF \(g(n)=a(n)\) THEN \(w 2=w 2+1: h(n)=0: g(n)=0\)
1525 NEXT n
1526 FOR m = 1 TO 4
1530 FOR \(n=1\) TO 4
1535 IF \(h(n)=0\) THEN 1560
1545 IF \(a(n)=g(m)\) THEN \(w 1=w 1+1: h(n)=0: G O T 01570\)
1560 NEXT n
1570 NEXT m
1580 GOSUB 1600
1585 GOSUB 1750
1590 RETURN
\(1600 \mathrm{cx}=60\)
1605 HCOLOR \(=1\)
1606 IF w1+w2 = 0 THEN RETURN
1610 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO \(\mathrm{w} 1+\mathrm{w} 2\)
1615 IF \(\mathrm{n}>\mathrm{w} 1\) THEN HCOLOR \(=3\)
1620 FOR h = 1 TO 5
1630 HPLOT \(x+c x, y-h\) TO \(x+c x+6, y-h\)
1640 NEXT h
\(1645 c x=c x+14\)
1650 NEXT n
1660 RETURN
1700 PR \#ap
1710. PRINT "Guess \#"; gs; ": ";
1720 FOR d = 1 TO 4
```

```
1730 PRINT g(d); " ";
1740 NEXT d: PRINT
1742 FOR dl = 1 TO 1000: NEXT dl
1745 PR #O: RETURN
1750 PR #ap
1755 PRINT "Fruits in correct position: "; w2;
1757 PRINT " Fruits that exist but in wrong position :"; w1
1758 FOR dl = 1 TO 1000: NEXT dl
1760 PR #O
1770 RETURN
1800 HOME
1810 PRINT " 1-apple 2-pear 3-banana "
1820 PRINT " 4-grapes 5-pineapple 6-plum"
1 8 3 0 ~ R E T U R N
7000 DATA 15,13,13,14,11,9
8000 qs = 5: pt = 16766: tl = 41000
8005 of = qs*2+3
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8 0 2 0 ~ P O K E ~ t l , ~ q s ~
8030 FOR n = 1 TO qs
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: of = of+1
8065 IF a <> O THEN }806
8 0 7 0 ~ N E X T ~ n ~
8 0 8 0 ~ R E T U R N
8100 hi = INT(by/256): lo = by-hi*256
8120 RETURN
8 1 3 0 ~ R E T U R N
9 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 6 ~
9003 DATA 45,61,60,63,45,45,61,60,63,47,45
9006 DATA 45,39,63,63,45,45,47,61,60,63,45
9009 DATA 1 36,4,0
9035 DATA 45,39,63,47,45,45,61,60,63,63,45
9038 DATA 45,45,39,63,63,47,45,45,61,60,63
9041 DATA 47,44,61,60,47,61,45,47,61,60,47
9 0 4 4 ~ D A T A ~ 3 6 , 3 9 , 4 , 0 ~
9070 DATA 36,61,62,37,63,53,44,39,61,47,44
9 0 7 3 ~ D A T A ~ 4 7 , 6 3 , 3 7 , 4 7 , 4 7 , 4 7 , 6 1 , 6 0 , 4 5 , 3 9 , 4 7 ~
9076 DATA 45,60,39,45,37,63,37,37,44,62,62
9079 DATA 62,62,54,54,54,54,53,45,60,7,0
9105 DATA 41,45,60,60,55,36,60,55,45,45,45
9 1 0 8 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 5 4 , 6 3 , 3 9 , 3 6 , 3 6 , 4 5 , 5 3 , 5 4 , 6 3 , 6 3
9111 DATA 39,36,60,63,55,54,45,36,36,44,45
9114 DATA 45,54,62,39,36,36,45,53,54,53,62
9117 DATA 63,63,39,36,36,44,39,36,53,54,54
9120 DATA 36,36,44,4,0
9 1 4 6 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 3 9 , 6 3 , 4 5 , 4 5 , 3 9 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 4 5 , 4 5 , 4 5
9149 DATA 39,63,63,47,45,45,45,39,63,63,63
9152 DATA 101,45,45,61,55,61,45,39,60,63,63
9155 DATA 55,44,55,36,45,54,47,36,45,45,60
9158 DATA 63,63,45,37,36,39,36,60,36,46,53
9161 DATA 54,54,53,54,36,44,37,36,53,54,63
```

9164 DATA $55,55,54,63,39,36,61,60,36,37,0$
9503 DATA $109,9,173,18,62,62,55,63,39,63,60$
9506 DATA $220,36,36,44,45,45,45,45,45,45,53$
9509 DATA $54,54,54,54,62,63,63,63,63,63,63$
9512 DATA 39,36,36,0
9538 DATA $109,9,173,146,34,63,60,63,62,55,223$
9541 DATA $36,36,36,36,45,45,45,45,45,45,54$
9544 DATA $54,54,54,54,63,63,63,63,63,63,36$
9570 DATA $109,9,173,146,63,63,63,255,35,36,36$
9573 DATA $44,45,45,45,45,45,53,54,54,54,62$
9576 DATA $63,63,63,63,63,39,4,0$



## Rat Race

## Program 3

In this game, you are not the average rat, but a genetically superior and sophisticated rat. You have been placed in a box along with four other rats for a scientific experiment. The other rats are not particularly smart, and they have somehow gotten the notion that you are the cheese. So they will chase you and try to eat you.

The game begins when the experimenter drops a piece of yellow cheese into the box at a random place. Your goal is to eat this cheese without being consumed by the other rats. Use the joystick on game controller 1 to move around the box.

Hint: The other rats are so ignorant that they will not pursue anything that is out of their sight. You can fool them by hiding behind the barriers in the box while you are stalking the cheese. You win when you have successfully devoured four pieces of cheese.

## Technical Description

The cheese and rats are plotted on the low-resolution screen. The RND function is used in lines $1600-1610$ to pick random values for the variables tx and ty. These variables contain the screen coordinates where the cheese is to be plotted, with tx as the horizontal and ty as the vertical coordinates. Line 1620 finds the color of the space where the cheese is about to be drawn. If the space is black (and therefore equal to 0 ), the space is occupied, and another place must be found in which to drop the cheese.

The variable ce is the number of pieces of cheese that you have consumed. You can change the number of pieces of cheese you must eat in order to win by modifying line 160 IF ce=number THEN 200, where number reflects the number of pieces to be eaten.

The color of the rats, the barriers, and the cheese are contained in the variables rc, bc, and cc respectively. You can change the values of these variables in line 1145 , and they will be drawn in different colors.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| bc | Color of the barriers. |
| cc | Color of the cheese. |
| ce | Number of pieces of cheese player rat has consumed. |
| n | One of the four rats that is being plotted. |
| pc | Color of the player rat. |
| rc | Color of the vicious rats. |
| s | Color of the space that the player is about to move. |
| tx,ty | Screen coordinates of the cheese. The variable tx is the horizontal coordinate and ty is the vertical coordinate. |
| x,y | Screen coordinates of the player rat. The variable x is the horizontal coordinate and y is the vertical coordinate. |
| x (number), <br> y (number) | Arrays of the screen coordinates of the four vicious rats. The array x corresponds to the horizontal coordinate and the array $y$ to the vertical coordinate. Number, the size of both arrays, equals the number of rats, which is 4 . |

## Program Description



```
1 4 0 \text { GOSUB 1200}
145 IF s = pc THEN }180
146 IF tx = 0 THEN GOSUB 1600
150 GOSUB 1500
155 GOSUB 1500
160 IF ce = 4 THEN 200
170 GOTO 140
200 HOME
210 FOR dl = 1 TO 1000: NEXT dl
220 PRINT " You Ate All The Cheese! "
2 3 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * ~ Y o u ~ W i n ! ~ * * * " '
240 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
250 GET a$
260 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 92
270 TEXT
280 END
1000 GR
1 0 1 0 ~ C O L O R ~ = ~ b c
1020 VLIN 0, 39 AT O
1025 HLTN O, 39 AT 39
1030 VLIN 39, O AT }3
1040 HLTN 39, O AT O
1045 PLOT 39, 39
1050 FOR j = 5 TO 35 STEP 8: VLIN 9, 15 AT j: NEXT j
1056 FOR j = 5 TO 35 STEP 8: VLIN 27, 33 AT j: NEXT j
1070 RETURN
1 1 0 0 \text { DIM x(5),y(5)}
1110 FOR n = 1 TO 5
1120 x(n) = (n-1)*4+20
1130 y(n)=5
1140 NEXT n
1142 ce = 0
1145 pc = 11: rc = 10: bc = 2: cc = 13
1150 RETURN
1200 FOR n = 1 TO 4
1210 xc = 1: yc = 1
1220 IF }\textrm{x}(\textrm{n})-\textrm{x}>0\mathrm{ THEN }\textrm{xC}=-
1225 IF }x(n)=x\mathrm{ THEN }xc=
1230 IF y(n)-y >0 THEN yc = -1
1240 s = SCRN (x(n)+xc, y(n)+yc)
1242 IF s > O THEN 1250
1245 COLOR = O: PLOT x(n), y(n)
1246 x(n)=x(n)+xc: y(n)=y(n)+yc
1 2 4 7 \text { COLOR = rc: PTOT x(n), y(n)}
1250 IF s = pc THEN RETURN
1255 NEXT n
1260 RETURN
1300 COLOR = 1
1 3 1 0 ~ F O R ~ n ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ 4 ~
1315 COLOR = rc
1320 PLOT x(n), y(n)
1 3 3 0 \text { NEXT n}
1340 RETURN
```

```
1400 x = 20
1410 y = 30
1 4 3 0 \text { COLOR = pe: PLOT x, y}
1440 RETURN
1500 pd = PDL(5)
1510 IF pd = 15 THEN RENURN
1515 xc = 0: yc = 0
1520 IF pd = 1 THEN yc = -1: GOTO 1550
1525 IF pd = 2 THEN xc = 1: GOTO 1550
1530 IF pd = 4 THEN yc = 1: GOTO 1550
1535 IF pd = 8 THEN xc = -1
1550 s = SCRN(x+xo, y+yc)
1555 IF s = cc THEN ce = ce+1: GOSUB 1700: GOTO 1560
1556 IF s > O THEN RETURN
1560 COLOR = 0: PLOT x, y
15'70 x = x+xc: y = y+yc
1580 COLOR = pc: PLOT x, y
1590 RETURN
1600 tx = INT(RND (1)*38+1)
1610 ty = INT (RND (1)*38+1)
1620 IF SCRN(tx, ty) >0 THEN }160
1630 COLOR = cc: PLOT tx, ty
1640 RETURN
1700 HOME
1710 PRINT " Cheese Eaten:"; ce
1720 tx = 0: RETURN
1800 HOME
1810 PRINT " The Rats Got You!!"
1820 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
1830 GET a$
1840 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 92
1850 TEXT
1860 END
```




## Hangman

## Program 4

Here is the familiar word game of Hangman. You try to guess a secret word before a body is hanged from the gallows. The secret word is chosen by the Adam and is of a random length. You try to discover the secret word by guessing each letter in the word. If the letter you guessed is in the secret word, it will be shown on the screen each place it occurs. If the letter you have chosen is not in the secret word, a part will be added to the body displayed on the gallows. There are 12 parts of the body that can be drawn on the gallows: head, torso, two arms, two upper legs, two lower legs, two feet, eyes, and finally a hat. If the entire body is drawn before you have guessed the secret word, you lose the game.

The alphabet is displayed at the bottom of the screen. You select letters for your guesses by using the joystick to position the flashing cursor under the letter you wish to select and then pressing the right controller button. Each letter you select is removed from the list to prevent you from choosing it again.

## Technical Description

Hangman uses the low-resolution screen to draw the gallows and the body. The letters the player can choose from are displayed in the text window, which is made up of the four bottom rows of the screen.

The secret word is chosen at random from a list of words contained in lines 9000-9999. These words have been encoded so you will not become familiar with them while typing them into the computer or listing the program.

The formula to encode the words is to replace each letter with the letter that precedes it in the alphabet. In the case of the letter $a$, which has no letter before it in the alphabet, an apostrophe (') is used to represent it. After the program picks a secret word from the data, it must be decoded before it can be used. The decoding is performed in lines 1050-1090. Each letter appearing in the word is isolated using the MID\$ function. Then the letter's numerical value is found by using the ASC command. One is added to this value, and the value is converted back to a character using the CHR $\$$ command. This character is now the decoded letter from the word. After this is done to all of the letters, the word is decoded and can be used in the game.

You can add your own words to this list, and the program will help you encode them. Just type RUN 7000 and enter your word. Next the program will print your word in encoded form. Now add a line after line 9190 (but before line 9999) that reads line number DATA encoded word and press RETURN. Your encoded word has been added to the list and can be chosen by the computer during the game.

## Important Variables

|  | Variable <br> a $\$$ | Function <br> Encoded secret word. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | i\$ $\$$ | Decoded secret word. <br> Playber) current letter choice. |
| Program Description | Array to indicate which letter of the <br> alphabet has been chosen. Each <br> entry, starting with 1, corresponds <br> to a letter in alphanumeric order. <br> Hence, the size of number is 26. <br> Number of body parts added to the |  |
| gallows. |  |  |


| $200-250$ | Read the user's guess and see if it is <br> in the secret word. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $260-330$ | Inform the player that he or she <br> has lost. |
| $400-460$ | Inform the player that he or she <br> has won. |
| $1000-1100$ | Subroutine to pick the secret word <br> randomly from the list. |
| $1200-1380$ | Subroutine to allow the player to <br> select a letter using the joystick. |
| $1400-1450$ | Subroutine to print the alphabet at <br> the bottom of the screen. |
| $2000-2020$ | Subroutine to print the letter in the <br> space. |
| $4000-4080$ | Subroutine to draw the gallows. <br> Subroutine to draw the next body |
| $5000-6230$ | Surt. <br> part |
| $6500-6610$ | Subroutines that call other subrou- <br> tines to draw the gallows. |
| $7000-7030$ | Subroutine to encode the words <br> chosen by the user. |
| $9000-9999$ | Encoded secret word list. |

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
10 pm\$ = "Hangman"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR\$(162)
25 NEXT n
\(30 \mathrm{tb}=16-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)\)
35 PRINI TAB(tb); pm\$
40 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
45 PRINI " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv \(=0\) : \(r=0\)
55 NORMAL: IF iv \(=1\) THEN INVERSE
60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
\(65 c=0\)
\(70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)\)
    AND ( c < 40) THEN 70
80 IF \(c=40\) THEN iv \(=1\)-iv GOTO 55
92 NORMAJ
95 CLEAR
100 GOSUB 1000
120 GR
122 GOSUB 4000
```

```
    126 GOSUB 1400
    130 ln = LEN(b$ )
    150 tb = 16-ln
    159 VTAB 20
    160 PRINT TAB(tb);
    1 7 0 ~ F O R ~ n ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ I n ~
    180 PRINY "- ";
    190 NEXT n
    1 9 5 ~ r t ~ = ~ 0 : ~ x ~ = ~ 1 ~
    2 0 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 2 0 0 ~
    205 w = 0
    210 FOR n = 1 TO ln
    2 2 0 ~ I F ~ M I D \$ ( b \$ , ~ n / ~ 1 ) ~ = ~ i \$ ~ T H E N ~ G O S U B ~ 2 0 0 0
    230 NEXT n
    240 IF w = 0 THEN GOSUB 5000
    245 IF rt = LEN(b$) THEN 400
    250 IF mk< 13 THEN 200
    260 HOME
    270 PRINT " You are hung!"
    20 PRINT " The word was "; b$
    290 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
    300 GET a$
    3 1 0 ~ I F ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " y " ~ O R ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " Y " ~ T H E N ~ 9 5 ~
    320 TEXT
    330 END
    400 FOR dl = 1 TO 1500: NEXT dl
405 HOM E
    410 PRINT " You Guessed The Word !!!"
420 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
    430 GET a$
4 4 0 ~ I F ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " y " ~ O R ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " Y " ~ T H E N ~ 9 5 ~
450 TEXT
    4 6 0 ~ E N D
1000 FOR nW = 1 TO 100
1002 READ a$: IF a$ = "999" THEN 1004
1003 NEXT nw
1004 i = INT (RND (1 )*(nw-1 )+1)
1005 DIM l(26): FOR n = 1 TO 26
1006 I(n) = 0: NEXT n
1OIO R ESTORE
102O FOR n = 1 TO i
1030 READ a$
1040 NEXP n
1045 bs = ""
1050 FOR n = 1 TO LEN(2$)
1060 क$ = MID$(a$, nT, 1)
1065 IF c$ = " " THEN 1095
1 0 7 0 \mathrm { ch } = \operatorname { A S C } ( \mathrm { O } )
1080 b$ = b$+CHR$(ch+1)
1090 NEXY n
1 0 9 5 \mathrm { mk } = 1
11OO RENURN
1200 REM Sel ect l etter
```

```
    121 O GOS UB 1300
    1220 is%=CHR$(x+96)
    1230 R ETMRN
    1300 d$ = CHR$(x+96)
    1301 IF l(x) = 1 THEN d$ = " "
    1305 HTAB x+2: VTAB 22+nb
    1310 PRINT d$; CHR$(1 63);
    1320 FOR d.l = 1 TO 100; NEXT dl
    1330 PRINT d$; CHR$(160)
    1 3 4 0 \mathrm { FOR } \mathrm { dl } \mathrm { = } \mathrm { 1 } \mathrm { TO } \mathrm { 100 } \mathrm { NEXT } \mathrm { d } \mathrm { l }
    1350 IF PIL (5) = 2 THEN }x=x+
1360 IF PDL(5) = 8 THEN }x=x-
1365 IF x < 1 THEN }x=
1366 IF x > 26 THEN }x=2
1370 IF PDL (9) = 0 THEN 1300
1372 IF I(x) = 1 THEN 1300
1375 l(x) = 1
1376 HTAB x+2: PRINT " "; CHR$(160); CHR$(160);
1380 RETURN
1 4 0 0 ~ H O M E ~
1405 PRINT: PRINT: PR£NT " ";
1410 FOR n = 1 TO 26
1420 PRINT CHR$(n+96);
1430 NEXT
1440 PRIINI CHR$(1 60)
1450 RETURN
2000 w = w+1
2 0 0 5 ~ r t ~ = ~ r t + 1 ~
2 0 1 0 ~ H T A B ~ t b + ( n - 1 ) * 2
2012 VTAB 20
2015 PRINI i$; CHR$(162)
2017 PRINI CHR$(7);
202O R ETURN
4 0 0 0 ~ C O I O R ~ = ~ 1 3 ~
4 0 1 0 \text { VIIN 30, 38 AT 10}
4 0 2 0 ~ H L T N ~ 1 0 , ~ 3 0 ~ A T ~ 3 8 \% ~
4 0 3 0 \text { VLIN 38, 5 AT 29}
4 0 4 0 \text { HITN 10, } 3 0 \text { AT } 3 0
4 0 5 0 \text { HLTN 20, 30 AT 5}
4060 VLIN 5, 8 AT 20
4065 FOR y = 30 TO 38
4070 HLIN 10, 30 AT y
4075 NEXT y
4 0 8 0 ~ I F ~ S C R N ( 3 0 , ~ 5 ) > 0 ~ T H E N ~ n b ~ = ~ 1 ~
4 0 9 0 ~ R E T U R N
5000 ON mk GOS UB 51 00, 5200, 5300, 5400, 5500, 5600,
                        5700, 5800, 5900, 6000, 6100, 6200
5010 mk = mk+1
5020 RETURN
5100 COIOR = 13
5110 FOR y = 9 TO 11
5120 x1 = 19: x2 = 2: y1 = y: GOSUB 6600
5130 NEX!!
```

```
5140 R ETURN
5200 COLOR = 9
5210 y1 = 12: y2 = 7: x1 = 20: GOSUB 6500
5220 RETURN
5300 COIOR = 9
5310 x1 = 20: x2 = 4: y1 = 13: GOSUB 6600
5320 R ETURN
5400 COIOR = 9
5410 x1 = 1 6: x2 = 4: y1 = 13: GOSUB 6600
54.20 RETTURN
5500 COLOR = 9
5510 FOR t = 0 TO 2
5520 PLOT 20+t, 20+t
5530 NEXT t
5540 R ETURN
5600 COIOR = 9
5610 FOR t = O TO 2
5 6 2 0 ~ P L O T ~ 2 0 - t , ~ 2 0 + t
5 6 3 0 ~ N E X T ~ t ~ t
5640 RETURN
5700 COIOR = 9
5710 y1 = 22: y2 = 3: x1 = 22: GOSUB 6500
5720 R ENURN
5800 COIOR = 9
5810 y1 = 22: y2 = 3: x1 = 18: GOSUB 6500
520 RETURN
5900 COIOR = 4
5910 x1 = 22: x2 = 1: y1 = 25: GOSUB 6600
5920 R ETURN
6 0 0 0 ~ C O I O R ~ = ~ 4 ~
6010 x1 = 1 7: x2 = 1: y1 = 25: GOSUB 6600
6 0 2 0 ~ R ~ E T U R N
6 1 0 0 ~ C O I O R ~ = ~ 2 ~
6110 PLOT 19, 10: PLOT 21, 10
6120 R ETPURN
6 2 0 0 ~ C O I O R ~ = ~ 1 0 ~
6210 x1 = 19: x2 = 2: y1 = 8: GOSUB 6600
6220 x1 = 17: x2 = 6: y1 = 9: GOSUB 6600
6 2 3 0 ~ R E T U R N
6 5 0 0 ~ V L I N ~ y 1 1 , ~ y 1 + y 2 + ( 1 - n b ) ~ A T ~ y 1 ~
610 R ETN URN
6600 HIIN x1, x1 +x2 +(1-nb) AT y1
6 6 1 0 ~ R E T U R N
7000 PRINT: INPUT a$
7005 PRINT " ";
T010 FOR n = 1 TO LEN(2$)
7020 PRINT CHR$(ASC(MID$(2$, ni, 1))-1);
7030 NEXT n
7040 END
9 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ l ~ n m j d x
9 0 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ b ` m n d ~
9020 DATA sxodvqhisdq
```

```
9030 DATA `c`1
9040 DATA "unb`cn
9 0 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ r o g h m w ~
9060 DATA uhnkd's
9 0 7 0 ~ D A T A ~ u h s ` l h m ~
9080 DATA inxrishbj
9090 DATA qnnr'sdq
9100 DATA g` lrisdq
9110 DATA bknbj
9 1 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ m d o g d v ~
9130 DATA `artqc
9 1 4 0 ~ D A T A ~ s d k d u h r ~ h n m ~
9150 DATA odoodq
9160 DATA "mbdrinq
9170 DATA fdk`shm
9180 DATA mdbs`q
9190 DATA rvhmd
9 9 9 9 ~ D A T A ~ 9 9 9 ~
```





Eno nowise

20
-2 2



3. a

$2+2$







## Space Junk

## Program 5

Your home planet is being threatened by debris falling from decaying space stations. You control a laser cannon on the planet's surface that disintegrates the falling junk before it hits the ground. You use the joystick on game controller 1 to move the cannon left or right, and you press the left controller button to fire.

Because the atmosphere of your planet is very dense, it is difficult for the laser to penetrate. You must clear areas of the atmosphere by shooting at it before you can hit the space junk. These clear spaces within the atmosphere make it possible for you to hit junk at a higher altitude. But if a piece of junk encounters such a space in the atmosphere and is not immediately disintegrated, it will fill in the area with the same dense atmosphere.

You start with 50 energy points, which provide the power for your cannon. Each shot absorbed by the atmosphere uses 1 point, and you lose 10 points each time a piece of junk hits the ground. You score 20 points for each piece of junk you hit in the air. If you run out of energy at any time, you lose.

This game has four different levels of play. You advance to the next level after you have successfully defended the planet from 16 pieces of space junk. Hitting the debris becomes more difficult with each level. If you can survive the fourth level, you win. Good luck!

## Technical Description

Space Junk operates on the Adam's low-resolution screen. Two important commands are used: PLOT $x, y$, which draws a colored box at location $x, y$, and $\operatorname{SCRN}(x, y)$, which is used to identify the color of the block at position $x, y$. Here $x$ represents the horizontal coordinate and $y$ represents the vertical coordinate. Both $x$ and $y$ are replaced by the appropriate variables when used within the program.

The positions of the four pieces of space junk are contained in two arrays of size 4. One of the arrays, named $x$, stores the horizontal coordinates of each piece of junk, while the other array, named $y$, stores the vertical coordinates. The method used to simulate the falling debris operates as follows: each piece of junk is printed on the screen and erased; the vertical coordinate of each piece is increased by 1 , and then each piece is printed on the screen again.

The SCRN command is used in line 1500 to identify, by color, whether atmosphere or junk has been shot.

The PDL command is used in lines 1405-1410 to check if the joystick on game controller 1 has been moved. If it has been moved to the right, the value of PDL(5) equals 8. If the joystick is moved left, the value of $\operatorname{PDL}(5)$ changes to 2.

The Adam's random number function, RND, is used to pick locations for the space junk to appear at the top of the screen. In line 1605 the RND function is used to position a new piece of junk anywhere from the 4 th to the 34 th column.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| bk | Screen background color. |
| Sc | Player's current number of energy points. |
| sr | Level of play. |
| sz | Number of pieces of junk. |
| x,y | Position of the laser cannon on the screen. The variable x represents the horizontal coordinate. (Since the cannon never moves vertically, y is a constant value.) |

x (number), Current position of a piece of junk y (number) with array x representing the horizontal coordinate and array y representing the vertical coordinate. The size of number is the total number of pieces of junk possible on the screen, which is four.

## Program Description

## Lines

1-95
100-150
1000-1020 Subroutine to enter low-resolution graphics mode.

1100-1180 Subroutine to initialize the variables and draw the background on the screen.
1200-1230 Subroutine to initialize the position of each piece of junk.

1300-1320 Subroutine to move the space junk down one row.

1400-1440 Subroutine to check the joystick position and button and fire or move the cannon.

1500-1530 Subroutine to check what has been hit by the cannon.
1600-1610 Subroutine to create a new piece of junk after one has been shot.
1700-1720 Subroutine to print the energy score.

1800-1810 Subroutine to print the energy level number.

1900-1950 Subroutine to inform you when you lose.
2000-2040 Subroutine to advance to the next screen of play.
3000-3010 Subroutine to inform you when you win.

```
    1 R#M (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Space Junk"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR$(160)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR$(160)
    65 c=0
    70 c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
        AND (c<40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
    100 GOSUB 1000
    110 GOSUB 1100
    120 GOS UB 1200
    125 GOS UB 1700
    130 GOSUB 1300
    1 3 5 ~ I F ~ s c < ~ O ~ T H E N ~ 1 9 0 0 ~
    137 IF i > O THEN GOSUB }180
    139 IF nd > 15 THEN 2000
    140 GOSUB 1400
    145 GOSUB 1400
    150 GOTO 130
1 0 0 0 \text { GR}
1 0 1 0 ~ C O I O R ~ = ~ 1 ~
1020 REPURN
1100 siz = 4
1105 DIM x(sz),y(sz)
1110 nd = 0
1114 sr = 1
1115 DIM sc(5): sc(1) = 13: sc(2) = 14: sc(3)= 11: sc(4)=15
1120 x = 20: y = 39
1130 bk = 13
1131 bc = 9
1132 sc = 50
1135 COIOR = bk
1140 FOR n = 0 TO 39
1150 VLIN O, 36 AT n
1160 NEXT n
1165 COIOR = bc
1166 HLTN O, 39 AT 39
1167 PIOT 39, }3
1170 x = 20: y = 39
1180 RETURN
```

```
1200 FOR n = 1 TO siz
\(1210 \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 30+5)\)
\(1220 \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{RND}(1) * 10+1)\)
1230 NEXT \(\mathrm{n}: ~ R E T U R N\)
1300 i = 0
1302 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO}\) siz
1305 COIOR = bk: PLOT \(x(n) r, y(n)\)
\(1310 \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})+1\) : IF \(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})>37\) THEN \(\mathrm{i}=\mathrm{n}\) : GOSUB 1600 :
    sc \(=\) sc-1 0
1315 COIOR \(=n\) : PLOT \(x(n)\) r, \(y(n)\)
1320 NEXT n : RECURN
\(1400 \mathrm{xc}=0:\) COIOR \(=4: \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{PDL}(9)=0\) THEN 1405
1401 FOR m = 38 TO 1 STEP -1: IF SCRN \((x, m)\langle>0\) THEN
    GOSUB 1500: GOTO 1404
1403 PLOT x, m: NEXT m
1404 COLOR \(=0\) : VLIN 39, m AT x
\(1405 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{PDL}(5)=8 \mathrm{AND} \mathrm{x}>2\) THEN \(\mathrm{xc}=-1\)
1410 IF PDL (5) \(=2\) AND \(\mathrm{x}<37 \mathrm{THEN} \mathrm{xc}=1\)
1420 COIOR = bc: PLOT x, y
\(1422 \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}\)
\(1425 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{SCRN}(x, y)<>0\) THEN \(a=a\)
1430 COIOR = 15: PLOT x, y
1440 REI URN
\(1500 \mathrm{~s}=\operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{m})\)
1505 IF s = bk THEN sc = sc-1: GOSUB 1800: RETURN
1510 i = s: GOSUB 1600
1520 sc = sc+1 O: GOSUB 1800
1530 REEURN
1600 nd \(=\) nda 1
\(1605 \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{i})=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{RND}(1) * 30+5)\)
\(1610 \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{i})=0\) : RETURN
1700 HOME
1705 PRIN'P
1710 PRINT " ENERGY:"; sc; CHR\$(160)
1720 REP URN
1800 IF sc \(<=0\) THEN REPURN
1810 HTAB 9: PRINT sc; " "; CHR\$(160): RETURN
\(1900 \mathrm{sc}=0\)
1910 HOME
1930 PRINT " OUT OF ENERGY!"
1940 PRINT " \(\quad\) *** You Lose ***"
1950 END
2000 HOME
2001 IF sr \(=4\) THEN 3000
2002 sr \(=\) sr+1
\(2005 \mathrm{sc}=50\)
2006 bk \(=\) sc (sr)
2015 GR: COIOR = 1
2020 GOS UB 1135
2025 GOS UB 1200
2030 GOS UB 1700
2035 nd \(=0\)
```

2040 GOTO 130
3000 FOR dl $=1$ TO 1000: NEXT
3001 PRINT
3005 PRINT " *** You Won!! ***"
3010 END


## Missile Monitor

## Program 6

A city is being besieged by missiles, and you must destroy them before they strike the buildings of the city. You are in control of a defense base for shooting down the missiles. Using the joystick on game controller 1, you can move the indicator (a small orange cross) on the screen. When the indicator is near the head of an incoming missile, press the right controller button to cause an explosion. If the head of the missile is within the cloud of the explosion, it will be destroyed. As some of the missiles descend, they split into two, three, or sometimes four missiles, so it is to your advantage to destroy the missiles as soon as possible.

If you have successfully destroyed 25 missiles, you will advance to the next level. There are five levels, and each successive level is more difficult because the missiles move faster. If the city is struck by more than two missiles at any level, you lose. If you have survived after the fifth level, you win.

## Technical Description

This program is a good example of the use of shape tables in an action game. Three shape tables are used: one for the indicator, one for the explosion cloud, and one for the city.

A shape table is used to draw the buildings at the bottom of the screen. The DRAW 3 AT n, 150 in line 4010 will print a single building. When the DRAW 3 AT n, 150 command is executed five times, the variable n is increased by 30 , and five equally spaced buildings are drawn across the screen. Notice that the vertical coordinate is always constant at 150 . The explosion is accomplished by using the DRAW 2 AT $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ command, followed by XDRAW 2 AT $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ to erase it.

The value of PDL(5) is checked to see if the joystick is being moved. First the variable a in line 1400 is given the value of $\mathrm{PDL}(5)$. If this variable is found to contain the value 1 , the indicator is moved up. A value of 2 causes the indicator to be moved to the right, 4 causes it to be moved down, and 8 causes it to be moved to the Iett. The testing of variable a occurs from line 1410 to 1440 .

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| a | Contains the most recent value of PDL(5). This is the position of the joystick on game controller 1 . |
| c(number) | Array containing the value that will be added to the horizontal coordinate of a missile during its descent. The size of number is 4 . |
| d(number) | Array containing the value that will be added to the vertical coordinate of a missile during its descent. The size of number is 4 . |
| gm | Level currently being played. |
| ht | Numbersof missiles that have hit the city. |
| nm | Number of missiles destroyed by the player. |
| x,y | Screen coordinates of the indicator, where x is the horizontal coordinate and $y$ is the vertical coordinate. |
| $\mathbf{x}$ (number), <br> y (number) | Arrays containing the screen coordinates of the missiles. The array x is for the horizontal coordinate and the array y is for the vertical coordinate. The size of number is 4 . |



## Program Description

## Lines

0
1-95
100-230
300-320
400-460
1000-1099

1100-1199

1200-1240

1300-1340

1400-1470 Subroutine to allow the joystick to move the indicator.

1500-1570 Subroutine to make the explosion and check to see if any missiles are affected.

1600-1660 Subroutine to create a new missile at a random position at the top of the screen.

2500-2520 Subroutine to make the missile explode on the ground.
4000-4040 Subroutine to draw the cities at the bottom of the screen.

8000-8130 Subroutine to load shape table data into memory.

9510-9830 Shape table data.

```
    O HIMEM :41000
    1 REM (c) }1984\mathrm{ by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Missile Monitor"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 1 ~ N O R M A L
    42 d = d+1: IF d/2 = INT(d/2) THEN INVERSE
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70 c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL}(9)=0
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
1 0 0 \text { GOSUB 8000}
1 5 0 \text { GOSUB } 1 0 0 0
160 GOSUB 1100
170 GOSUB }120
171 HOME: PRINT: PRINT " Level: "; gm+1
1 7 2 \text { GOSUB 4000}
173 ht = 0: nm = 0
175 GOSUB 1400
177 IF PDL(9) THEN GOSUB 1500
180 GOSUB 1300: IF ht < 3 AND nm < 25 THEN 175
190 IF ht > 2 THEN 400
200 gm = gm+1: IF gm > 4 THEN }30
205 HGR
210 SCALE = 1
220 ROT = O
230 GOTO 170
300 HOME
310 PRINT " **** You Win! *****"
320 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
330 GET a$
3 4 0 ~ I F ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " y " ~ O R ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " Y " ~ T H E N ~ 9 5 ~
350 TEXT
360 END
4 0 0 ~ H O M E ~
4 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * * ~ Y o u ~ L o s e ! ~ * * * * * "
4 2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " W o u l d ~ y o u ~ l i k e ~ t o ~ p l a y ~ a g a i n ? ~ " ;
430 GET a$
440 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 95
4 5 0 ~ T E X T
```

```
460 END
1000 HGR
1005 SCALE \(=1\)
1006 ROT \(=0\)
1010 HCOLOR = 1
1099 RETURN
1100 DIM x (4), c(4), d(4)
\(1105 \operatorname{DIM} \operatorname{cl}(4): \operatorname{cl}(0)=8: \operatorname{cl}(1)=15: \operatorname{cl}(2)=5:\)
    \(\operatorname{cl}(3)=6: \operatorname{cl}(4)=1\)
\(1110 \mathrm{x}=128: \mathrm{y}=100\)
1199 RETURN
1200 FOR \(n=1\) TO 4
\(1220 \times(n)=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(10) * 256)\)
\(1225 \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})=1\)
\(1230 \mathrm{c}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{RND}(1)\)
1235 IF \(x(n)>128\) THEN \(c(n)=-c(n)\)
\(1237 \mathrm{~d}(\mathrm{n})=1:\) IF \(\mathrm{n}<\mathrm{gm}\) THEN \(\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{n})=2\)
1240 NEXT n: RETURN
1300 HCOLOR \(=1\)
1305 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4
1310 HPLOT \(x(n)\), \(y(n)\)
\(1320 x(n)=x(n)+c(n): y(n)=y(n)+d(n)\)
1325 IF \(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})>130\) THEN GOSUB 2500
1335 NEXT n
1340 RETURN
\(1400 \mathrm{a}=\operatorname{PDL}(5)\)
\(1405 \mathrm{xc}=0: \mathrm{yc}=0\)
1410 IF \(\mathrm{a}=1\) THEN yc \(=-8\)
1420 IF \(\mathrm{a}=2\) THEN \(\mathrm{xc}=8\)
1430 IF \(a=4\) THEN \(y c=8\)
1440 IF \(\mathrm{a}=8\) THEN \(\mathrm{xc}=-8\)
1442 IF \((x+x c>250) O R(x+x c<5) O R(y+y c>108)\)
    OR ( \(\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}\) < 5) THEN RETURN
1447 XDRAW 1 AT x, y
\(1450 \mathrm{y}=\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}: \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}\)
1460 DRAW 1 AT \(x\), \(y\)
1470 RETURN
\(1500 \mathrm{HCOLOR}=2\)
1515 DRAW 2 AT \(x+5\), \(y\)
1520 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4
\(1530 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{ABS}(\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})-\mathrm{x})+\operatorname{ABS}(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})-\mathrm{y})<10\) THEN GOSUB 1600
1540 NEXT n
1550 HCOLOR \(=0\)
1565 XDRAW 2 AT \(x+5, y\)
\(1600 \mathrm{~nm}=\mathrm{nm}+1\)
1605 IF RND (1) > . 5 THEN 1630
\(1610 \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})=1: \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 255+1): c(n)=\operatorname{RND}(1)\)
1620 IF \(x(n)>128\) THEN \(c(n)=-c(n)\)
1625 RETURN
1630 IF \(\mathrm{n}=1\) THEN 1610
\(1640 \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n}-1): \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n}-1): \mathrm{c}(\mathrm{n})=\operatorname{RND}(1)\)
1650 IF \(x(n)>128\) THEN \(c(n)=-c(n)\)
```


## 1660

2500 HCOLOR $=15$
2501 ht $=\mathrm{ht}+1: \operatorname{IF} \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})>255$ THEN $\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n})=255$
2502 DRAW 4 AT $x(n)$, $y(n)$
2503 XDRAW 4 AT $x(n), y(n)$
2504 DRAW 2 AT $x(n)$, $y(n)$
2505 HCOLOR $=5$
2506 SCALE $=2$ : DRAW 2 AT $x(n), y(n)$
2510 XDRAW 2 AT $x(n), y(n)$
2515 SCALE $=1$ : XDRAW 2 AT $x(n), y(n)$
2520 GOSUB 1600: RETURN
$4000 \mathrm{HCOLOR}=\mathrm{cl}(\mathrm{gm})$
4005 FOR n = 10 TO 230 STEP 30
4010 DRAW 3 AT n, 150
4020 NEXT n
4025 HCOLOR $=6$
4030 HPLOT O, 158 TO 255, 158
4040 RETURN
8000 qs $=4:$ pt $=16766:$ tl $=43000$
8005 of $=q s^{*} 2+3$
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tl, qs
8030 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO qs
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: of $=0 f+1$
8065 IF a <> 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
$8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}($ by $/ 256):$ lo $=$ by-hi*256
8130 RETURN
9510 DATA $45,45,221,147,34,36,36,36,0$
9610 DATA $60,60,60,60,55,55,55,46,46,46,37$
9620 DATA $37,60,60,60,39,63,55,46,46,54,54$
9630 DATA $46,45,36,36,45,54,46,45,36,36,36$
9640 DATA $60,60,60,63,55,54,39,60,36,60,55$
9650 DATA $54,46,54,54,54,62,60,60,39,36,44$
9660 DATA $44,45,46,0$
9710 DATA $36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,44$
9720 DATA $45,45,53,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54$
9730 DATA $54,54,54,77,36,36,36,36,36,36,36$
9740 DATA $44,45,45,53,54,54,54,54,54,54,54$
9750 DATA $118,33,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36$
9760 DATA $36,36,60,63,63,54,54,54,36,36,36$
9770 DATA $36,36,39,36,39,36,39,36,55,54,55$
9780 DATA $54,55,54,55,54,0$
9810 DATA $39,39,127,73,33,36,39,103,137,146,41$
9820 DATA $44,45,172,210,27,54,45,46,222,219,46$
9830 DATA $46,238,219,39,36,4,0$


## Junior Artist

## Program 7

With this program you can draw simple color pictures using the screen as your canvas and a special pen as your paintbrush. The commands listed below this canvas allow you to draw many different shapes in a variety of colors.

The screen is divided into an invisible $40 \times 40$ grid and is surrounded by a white border. Each position in the grid can contain one of 16 possible colors. The position of the special pen on the screen is indicated by a flashing cursor. This pen can be moved around the screen by using the joystick on game controller 1. The pen has two positions: up and down. If the pen is down, a path of color will be painted when the pen is moved. If the pen is up, it can be moved without drawing anything. Pressing 1 on the controller keypad will lift the pen up if it is down or put it down if it is up.

You can change the color of the pen by pressing 2 on the keypad. You will then be asked which color you want. Press the number of the color on the keypad and enter it by pressing the right controller button. If you make a mistake while
entering the number, use the left controller button as a backspace. The colors and their corresponding numbers are as follows:

| Numbers | Color |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Black |
| 1 | Magenta |
| 2 | Dark blue |
| 3 | Dark red |
| 4 | Dark green |
| 5 | Grey 1 |
| 6 | Medium green |
| 7 | Light blue |
| 8 | Light yellow |
| 9 | Medium red |
| 10 | Grey 2 |
| 11 | Light red |
| 12 | Light green |
| 13 | Light yellow |
| 14 | Cyan |
| 15 | White |

You can make your pen erase any part of the drawing by simply setting the color to black (0).

To draw the boxes on the screen, press 3 on the keypad. Enter the width of the box by pressing a number on the keypad and then the right controller button. Follow the same procedure for the height. If you make a mistake while entering either number, use the left controller button as a backspace. Both the height and width can range from 1 to 39 squares. The box will be printed on the screen with the pen in the upper-left corner and will be filled with the current pen color. If you request a size larger than the canvas is capable of displaying, the box will be trimmed so that it can be shown on the screen. The box can be drawn with the pen either up or down.

You quit the program by selecting 0 from the menu. You will then be asked if you really want to quit. Press Y on the keypad to confirm your selection or N if you decide not to quit.

When the session begins, the pen is located in the center of the canvas, the color is white, and the pen is up.

## Technical Description

In this program the pen's path is drawn on the low-resolution screen using the PLOT command. The joystick on game controller 1 is used to move the pen. The value of PDL(5) changes with the position of the joystick. Its value is 1 for the upward direction, 4 for the downward direction, 2 for right, and 8 for left. In lines 1202-1222 the position of the pen is changed according to the value of PDL(5). The SCRN command is used in line 1225 to find the color of the square that the cursor is about to be moved upon. In the pen up mode, this color must be remembered before the cursor occupies the square so that the original color can be restored after the cursor has left the square. This ensures that moving the cursor while in the up mode will not alter the drawing. The cursor is not a problem when the pen is in the down mode, since the cursor is the same color as the pen and the pen will paint over any square that it occupies.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| cl | Current pen color. Value of cl ranges from 0 to 15 . |
| d | Color of the cursor. |
| fl | Indicates whether the cursor is on or off. |
| no | Number entered in the keypad. |
| pl | Contains the current value of PDL(5), which is the position of the joystick on game controller 1 . |
| p2 | Contains the current value of PDL(7), the position of the left controller button. |
| p3 | Contains the current value of PDL(9), the position of the right controller button. |
| p4 | Contains the current value of PDL(13), the number pressed on the keypad. |
| x,y | Screen coordinates of the pen. The variable x represents the horizontal coordinate, and the variable $y$ represents the vertical coordinate. |
| xl | Length of the box to be drawn. |
| yl | Height of the box to be drawn. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-170$ | Main program. |
| $1000-1070$ | Subroutine to enter low-resolution <br> graphics mode, initialize variables, <br> and draw the screen border. |
| $1100-1140$ | Subroutine to print the menu. |
| $1200-1230$ | Subroutine to move the pen, leav- <br> ing a mark if the pen is in the <br> down mode. |
| $1300-1350$ | Subroutine to change the pen color. |
| $1400-1460$ | Subroutine to check if the player <br> has selected any menu options on <br> the keypad. |
| $1500-1540$ | Subroutine to change the pen <br> between the up mode and the down <br> mode. |
| $1600-1620$ | Subroutine to flash the cursor. |
| $1700-1799$ | Subroutine to draw the box. |

```
    1 R #V (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Junior Artist"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(1 62)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(1 62): NEXT n
    45 PRINI " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR$(1 60)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    6 0 ~ P R I N Y ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65c=0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7)=0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
    AND (c<40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
100 GOS UB 1000
105 GOS UB 1100
110 p1 = PDL(5)
```

```
    \(115 f=f+1: \operatorname{IF} f / 9=\operatorname{INT}(f / 9)\) THEN GOSUB 1600
    \(120 \mathrm{p} 2=\operatorname{PDL}(13)\)
    130 IF p1 = 0 AND p2 = 15 THEN 110
    140 IF p1 >0 THEN GOSUB 1200
    150 IF p2 = 1 THEN GOS UB 1500
    160 IF p2 = 2 THEN GOSUB 1300
    165 IF p2 = 3 THEN GOSUB 1700
    167 IF p2 \(=4\) THEN TEXT: END
    170 GOTO 110
1000 GR
1005 DTM i(10)
\(1010 \mathrm{cl}=15\)
1015 COIOR = cl
\(1020 \mathrm{x}=20: \mathrm{y}=20\)
1030 VLIN 0, 39 AT 0
1035 HITN O, 39 AT 39
1040 VJIN 39, O AT 39
1050 HLTN 39, OATO
1060 PLOT 39, 39
1070 REFURN
1100 HOME
1110 PRINI " 1 - pen up/down 4-quit"
1120 PRINT " 2- set color"
1130 PRINT " 3- make box"
1140 REN URN
\(1200 \mathrm{xc}=0\) : yc = 0
1202 IF p1 = 1 THEN yc \(=-1\)
1205 IF \(\mathrm{p} 1=2\) THEN \(\mathrm{xc}=1\)
1210 IF \(\mathrm{p} 1=4\) THEN \(\mathrm{yc}=1\)
1215 IF \(\mathrm{p} 1=8\) THEN \(\mathrm{xc}=-1\)
1217 IF \(x+x c>390 R x+x c<0\) THEN REIURN
1218 IF \(y+y c>39\) OR y+yc < O THEN RENURN
1219 COIOR \(=\mathrm{cl}\)
1220 IF \(\mathrm{pn}=0\) THEN COIOR \(=\mathrm{s}\)
1221 PTOT X, y
\(1222 \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}: \mathrm{y}=\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}\)
1225 s = SCRN(x, y)
1226 COIOR = cl
1230 PIOT XI, y: REIURN
1300 HOME
1310 PRINT " which color? (0-15) ";
1315 FOR \(t=1\) TO 500: NEXT t
1320 GOSUB 1400
1330 IF no > 15 THEN 1300
1340 cl. = no
1345 GOS UB 1100
1350 RENURN
1400 R \(\mathbb{M}\) test joystick
\(1410 \mathrm{k}=1\)
\(1415 \mathrm{pd}=\mathrm{PDL}(13)\)
\(1417 \mathrm{p} 2=\mathrm{PDL}(9)\)
1420 p1 \(=\operatorname{PDL}(7)\)
```

1423 IF $\mathrm{p} 2=1$ AND $\mathrm{k}>1$ THEN 1450
1425 IF $\mathrm{p} 1=1$ AND $\mathrm{k}>1$ THEN $\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}-1: \operatorname{PRINT}$ CHR $\$(163)$; " "; CHR ${ }^{(163)}$;
1426 IF $\mathrm{p} 1=1$ AND PDL (7) $=1$ THEN 1426
1430 IF pd > 9 OR k $>9$ THEN 1415
1435 PRINT pd;
$1440 \mathrm{i}(\mathrm{k})=\mathrm{pd}$
$1442 k=k+1$
1443 IF PDL (13) <> 15 THEN 1443
1445 GOTO 1415
1450 no $=0: q=0:$ FOR $k 1=k-1$ TO 1 STEP 1
1455 no $=n o+i(k 1) * 10^{\wedge} q: q=q+1$
1460 NEXT k1: PRINT: RENURN
1500 R $\#$ pen up or down
$1510 \mathrm{pn}=1-\mathrm{pn}$
1520 HOME
1525 IF pn $=0$ THEN PRINT " pen up"
1526 IF pn = 1 THEN PRINT " pen down"
1530 IF PDT (13) <> 15 THEN 1530
1535 FOR $t=1$ TO 500: NEXT t
1536 GOS UB 1100
1540 R EP URN
$1600 \mathrm{fl}=1$-fl
$1603 \mathrm{~d}=\mathrm{cl}$
1604 IF cl $=$ 's THEN $d=0:$ IF $c l=0$ THEN $d=15$
1610 IF fl $=1$ THEN $d=s$
1615 COIOR $=\mathrm{d}:$ PLOT x , y
1620 RETURN
1700 HOME
1720 FOR $t=1$ TO 500: NEXT t
1725 PRINT " width of box ? $(1-39)$ ";
1730 GOS UB 1400
1735 IF no > 39 THEN 1710
1740 IF no $=0$ THEN 1796
$1745 \mathrm{xl}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{no}$
1746 IF xl > 39 THEN xl $=39$
1747 HOME
1750 PRINT "height of box ? (1-39) ";
1 '万5 GOS UB 1400
1760 IF no > 39 THEN 1747
1765 IF no $=0$ THEN 1796
1770 yl = y+no
1775 IF yl > 39 THEN yl $=39$
1776 COIOR = cl
1777 's = cl
1780 FOR $\mathrm{nx}=\mathrm{x}$ TO xl-1
1790 VLIN y , yl AT nx
1795 NEXT nx
1796 GOS UB 1100
1799 REN URN


## Senior Artist

## Program 8

This program helps you draw detailed and colorful pictures using the screen as your canvas. This time the controller is your paintbrush. The joystick on game controller 1 is used to control the direction of your brush, and the keypad is used to select different painting commands.

The screen is divided into two parts. The largest portion is used for the canvas. It occupies the upper portion of the screen and contains 256 tiny points called pixels (picture elements) in the horizontal direction and 156 in the vertical direction. In the lower part of the screen you will see a menu of the painting commands. These commands allow you to perform a variety of painting functions.

You begin with your brush in the center of the screen, which is indicated by a flashing dot. If you move the brush on the screen using the joystick, a thin trail of white paint will follow.

You can use the painting commands to change colors and the size or shape of the brush or to draw lines and circles. To select a command from the menu, press its number on the keypad. When you draw a circle or change colors or size
of the brush, you will be asked to input an additional number to determine how the command will operate. Respond by pressing the number on the keypad. If you make a mistake, use the left controller button as a backspace key and then type the correct number. Finally, enter the number into the computer by pressing the right button.

Here is a description of the painting commands:

| Command | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0-QUIT | Lets you quit the painting session. You will be asked if you really want to quit. Press Y to confirm your selection of this command or N if you decide not to quit. |
| 1-DRAW | Returns you from erase mode to draw mode. Moving the brush will leave a trail of paint. |
| 2-ERASE | Causes your brush to erase any painted area that you move it over. |
| 3-COLOR | Allows you to select the color of paint. You are asked to enter a number from 1 to 15 corresponding to the chosen color. Here are the colors you can choose from: |
| Number | Color |
| 0 | Black |
| 1 | Green |
| 2 | Violet |
| 3 | White 1 |
| 4 | Black 2 |
| 5 | Orange |
| 6 | Blue |
| 7 | White 2 |
| 8 | Brown |
| 9 | Dark blue |
| 10 | Grey |
| 11 | Pink |
| 12 | Dark green |
| 13 | Yellow |
| 14 | Aqua |
| 15 | Magenta |

4-SIZE Changes the size of the brush. Enter a number from 1 to 5 , with 1 being the smallest (about the size of a pencil tip) and 5 being the largest (about the size of a quarter). This command does not alter the style of the brush; it simply enlarges or shrinks it.
5-LN FROM Defines the present location of your brush as the beginning point for a line to be drawn. The line will actually be drawn when you define the endpoint of the line in the LN TO or the RAY command.

6-LN TO Draws a line from the beginning point (defined in the LN FROM command) to the present location or endpoint of the brush. Whenever this command is executed, the endpoint becomes the beginning point. If you use this command without setting a new beginning point, a line will be drawn from the endpoint of the previously drawn line. If no lines have been drawn, LN TO will draw a line from the center of the screen to the current location of the brush.
7-CIRCLE Draws a circle that is centered on the present location of the brush. You are asked to enter the radius of the circle. This can range from 1 (smallest) to 80 (largest). A circle of radius 80 takes up about half of the canvas. The inside of the circle is not filled with paint.
8-RAY Draws a line from the beginning point (defined in the LN FROM command) to the present location of the brush. This command differs from the LN TO command in that it does not change the beginning point after the line has been drawn.


The difference between Senior Artist and Junior Artist is that Senior Artist is done in high-resolution graphics and Junior Artist is done in low-resolution graphics. High-resolution graphics allows Senior Artist to use a variety of painting commands like circles and lines that could not be performed satisfactorily on Junior Artist. You should compare the differences between the programs.

All of the painting in this program is done by using shape tables (which, incidentally, would not be possible in low-resolution graphics). The brush is a shape table, and each of the different painting commands will cause this shape to move or change color. In line 2325 the size of the brush is changed with the SCALE command. The color of the brush is defined in the command HCOLOR. In the erase mode, the XDRAW command is used to clear the area under the brush.

As the brush moves from point to point, it fills each point with paint, thereby leaving a continuous trail. This method of painting can be changed by modifying the movement of the brush so that it leaves a broken trail. For example, changing the value assigned to the variable sp in line 1014 to 2 will paint every other point.

An interesting modification can be made to the program by removing the REM statement from line 1276. This will cause the brush to rotate constantly, creating a spiral pattern. This effect is produced by using the ROT command and incrementing the value of the variable It each time it is executed.

## Important Variables

## Variable

cl
fx,fy
pd
pe
pn
r

## sp

sx,sy

SZ
$\mathrm{xc}, \mathrm{yc}$

## Program Description

## Lines

0
1-95
100-199
500-550

1000-1050

1200-1290

## Function

Current color of the brush.
Screen coordinates of the beginning point for a line to be drawn. The variable fx represents the horizontal coordinate and fy the vertical coordinate.
Contains value of $\operatorname{PDL}(5)$, the position of the joystick on game controller 1.
Indicates which pen is being used. Indicates erase mode.
Radius of the circle.
Size of step that the brush moves.
Current point being plotted on the circle, where the variable sx represents the horizontal coordinate and the variable sy represents the vertical coordinate.

Current size of the brush.
Current screen coordinates of the brush, where variable x represents the horizontal coordinate and variable $y$ the vertical coordinate.

Values added on the x and y to move the indicator.

## Function

Shape table memory pointer.
Standard introduction.
Main program.
Message to ask you whether you would like to continue to play.
Subroutine to enter high-resolution graphics mode.

Subroutine to move the brush.

| $1300-1390$ | Subroutine to execute the painting <br> command that has been selected. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1400-1470$ | Subroutine to allow the player to <br> enter a number from the controller <br> keypad. |
| $1500-1520$ | Subroutine to flash the brush <br> position. |
| $2000-2010$ | Subroutine to exit from the erase <br> mode. |
| $2100-2110$ | Subroutine to enter the erase mode. |
| $2200-2230$ | Subroutine to choose a new color <br> of paint for the brush. |
| $2300-2330$ | Subroutine to choose a new size of <br> brush. |
| $2400-2410$ | Subroutine to set the beginning <br> position for a line to be drawn. |
| $2500-2545$ | Subroutine to draw a line to the <br> brush. |
| $2600-2690$ | Subroutine to draw a circle. |
| $2800-2830$ | Subroutine to choose a new style of <br> brush. |
| $2900-2940$ | Subroutine to print the menu in <br> the text window. |
| $8000-8130$ | Subroutine to load the shape table <br> data into memory. |
| $9000-9503$ | Shape table data. |
| Sur |  |

```
O H IM EM :41000
1 RMI (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXI
10 pm$ = "Senior Ar ti'st"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR$(162)
25 NEXP n
30 tb = 16-INT (LNN(pm$)/2)
35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm$
40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(1 62): NEXP n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR$(160)
50 iv = 0: r = 0
5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
6 0 ~ P R I N 工 ~ " ~ H i ~ t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 ~ 6 0 ) ~
65 c = 0
```

```
    70 c=c+1:r = r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
    AND(c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv:GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
```



```
    95 CIEAR
    100 GOS UB 1000
    105 GOS UB 8000
    107 GOS UB 2900
    110 GOS UB 1200
    120 GOS UB 1300
    122 IF qt = 1 THEN 500
    125 GOS UB 1500
    130 GOTO 110
    199 END
    500 HOME
    510 PRINT " Do You Want to "Quit?"
    520 PRINT' "(Type 'y' :or ' n')"
    530 GET a$
    540 IF 2$ <> "Y" AND 2$ <> "y" THEN qt = 0:
        GOSUB 2900: GOTO 125
    500 ITEXP: END
    1000 RHM initial ìze var iables
    1005 DIM i(10)
    1010 x = 128: y = 80
    1014 sp=1
    1015 cl = 15
    1016 pe=1
    1017 pn = 1
    1018 sz = 1
    1020 fx = x: fy = y
    1030 HGR: HCOIOR = 15
    104O ROT = 0: SCALE = 1
    1050 RENURN
    1200 p1 = PDL(5)
    1205 xc = 0: yc = 0
    1210 IF p1 = O THEN RENURN
    1220 IF p1 = 1 THEN yc = -1
    1225 IF p1 = 3 THEN yc = -1: xc = 1
    1230 IF p1 = 2 THEN xc= 1
    1235 IF p1 = 6 THEN xc= 1: yc = 1
    1240 IF p1 = 4 THEN yc = 1
    1245 IF p1 = 12 THEN xc= -1: yc = 1
    1250 IF p1 = 8 THEN xc= -1
    1255 IF p1 = 9 THEN xc= -1: yc = -1
    1257 IF pn = 0 THEN XDRAW pe AT x', y
    1258 xc = xc**sp: yc = yc*sp
```



```
1275 IF cl = O THEN HCOIOR = 15
1276 RBM rot=rt:rt=rt+1:if rt>64 then rt=0
```

```
1280 DRAW pe AT x, y
1285 IF cl = O THEN HCOLOR = O
1290 RENURN
1300 p4 = PDL(1 3)
1305 IF p4 = 0 THEN qt = 1: RETURN
1310 IF p4 = 15 THEN RECURN
1320 IF p4 = 1 THEN GOSUB 2000
1325 IF p4 = 2 THEN GOSUB 2100
1 3 3 0 \text { IF p4 = 5 THEN GOSUB 2400}
1 3 4 0 \text { IF p4 = 6 THEN GOSUB 2500}
1345 IF p4 = 8 THEN GOSUB 2500
1350 IF p4 = PDL(13) THEN 1350
1355 IF p4 = 3 THEN GOSUB 2200
1360 IF p4 = 4 THEN GOSUB 2300
1370 IF p4 = 7 THEN GOSUB 2600
1 3 7 5 \text { IF p4 = 9 THEN GOSUB 2800}
1390 GOS UB 2900
1395 R ESURN
1400 k = 1
1415 p4 = PDI(13)
1420 p2 = PDL(7)
1422 p3 = PDL (9)
1423 IF p3 = 1 AND k > 1 THEN 1450
1425 IF p2 = 1 AND k> 1 THEN k = k-1: PRINT CHR$(1 63); " ";
    C HR$(163);
    1426 IF p2 = 1 AND PDTs (7) = 1 THEN 1426
1 4 3 0 ~ I F ~ p 4 > 9 ~ O R ~ k ~ > ~ 9 ~ T H E N ~ 1 4 1 5
1435 PRINT p4;
1 4 4 0 ~ i ( k ) ~ = ~ p 4
1442 k = k+1
1443 IF PJ)L(1 3) <> 15 THEN }144
1445 GOTO 1415
1 4 5 0 \text { no = 0: q = 0: FOR k1 = k-1 TO 1 STEP -1}
1455 no = no+i(k1)*1 0^q: q = q+1
1460 NEXT k1: PRINT: RELURN
1470 EN.D
1500 IF PDL (5) > O OR PDL(1 3) <> 15 THEN REPURN
1501 IF cl = O THEN HCOLOR = 15
1 5 0 2 ~ X D R A W ~ p e ~ A T ~ X I , ~ y ~
1505 FOR t = 1 TO 20: NEXT t
151 O DRAW pe AT XJ, y
1515 FOR t = 1 TO 20: NEXT t
1517 IF cl = O THEN HCOIOR = 0: XDRAW pe AT Xi, y
1520 GOTO 1500
2 0 0 0 ~ p n = 1
2005 cl = 15: HCOIOR = cl
2010 R EN URN
2100 pn = 0
2105 HCOIOR = 0: cl = 0
2110 R FTM URN
2200 HOME
2205 PRINT " what ceolor (1-15)? ";
2210 GOS UB }140
```

2215 IF no < 1 OR no > 15 THEN 2200
$2220 \mathrm{cl}=$ no
2225 HCOLOR = c].
2230 REN URN
2300 HOME
2305 PRINT" what 'sirze ( $1-15$ )? ";
2310 GOSUB 1400
2315 IF no < i OR no > 15 THFN 2300
2320 siz = no
2325 SCALS $=$ no
2330 RERURN
2400 fx $=x: x y=y$
2410 REFURN
2500 TH $(f x=x)$ AND $(f y=y) T H E N$ REPURN
$2510 d x=f x-x: d y=f y-y$
2512 Ix = $x: 9 y=y$
$2515 e=A B S(d x):$ TH $e<A B S(d y) T H B N e=A B S(d y)$
$2520 d x=d x / e: d y=d y / e$
2525 FOR n = 1 TO e
2550 DRAW pe AT fx, Py
2535 ix $=f x+d x$ fy $=f y+d y$
2540 NEXT n
2542 TN pd = 6 THBN f $x=x: f y=y$
2545 R WT OR
2600 HOME
2605 PRINi" radius size $(1-30)$ ? ";
2610 GOSUB 140
2615 [F no < 1 OR no > 80 THEI 2600
2.617r= no
$2620 \mathrm{FOR} n=0$ TO $3.14159 * 2$ STAP. 05
2630 sx $=x+\operatorname{COS}(n) * r$
2640 sy $=\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{SIN}(\mathrm{n}) * r$
2650 TH sx $>255 \mathrm{THEN} s \mathrm{SX}=255$
2652 [F sy> 160 THBN sy $=160$
2654 IF sx < 2 THMN $s x=2$
2656 IP sy < 2 THEN sy $=2$
2670 DRAU pe AT sx, sy
2680 NeXI! n
2690) R ETCURN

2800 HOHE
28) 5 PRIN' " which brush ( $1-5$ )? ";

2810 GOSUB 1400
2815 IF no < 1 DR no > 15 THEN 2800)
$2805 \mathrm{pe}=$ no
2830 R $\operatorname{RT}$ TRN
290) HOME

2910 PRINI" 1 -draw 2-er àse 3-col or"
2920 PRIITM " 4-size 5-ln. froi 6.ln. to"
2930 PRINT " 7 -circle 8-- ray 9-ibrush"
2940 R EIPURN
8)00 qs $=5: \mathrm{pt}^{t}=16755:$ tl $=41000$
$8005: 0 f=q s^{* 2}+3$

```
8010 by = tl : GOS UB 8100
8015 POKE pt!, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tli, qs
8030 FOR n = 1 TO qS
8040 by = of: GOS UB }810
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2 +1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+Of, a: Of = Of+1
8065 IF a <> O THEN }806
8070 NEXII n
8080 R ETURN
8100 hi = INT (by/256):IOO= by-hi*256
8 30 R EN UR N
9 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 ~
9010 DATA 4,0
9200 DATA 52, 38,47,61,0
9303 DATA 21 3,227,123,97,0
9403 DATA 45,62,47,0
9 5 0 3 ~ D A T A ~ 6 , 0 ~
```



## Blackjack

## Program 9

Your Adam challenges you to a game of high-stakes Blackjack. You begin with a mere $\$ 500$, and it is up to you to win as much money as you can from Adam, the dealer.

To start each hand, you place your bet by pressing the keypad numbers on game controller 1. If you make a mistake, use the left controller button as a backspace and then type in the correct number. Finally, enter your bet into the computer by pressing the right controller button. There is no limit on the amount you can bet, but be careful not to bet more than you have.

After placing your bet you are dealt two cards face up. The Adam is dealt two cards: one face up, one face down. You may now choose to be dealt additional cards. This is referred to as being hit. To be hit, press the right controller button. When you want to stop, or stand, press the left controller button. You can be dealt as many as five additional cards. If your cards' total point value exceeds 21 , however, you have busted and lost the game. When you have finished playing your hand, and if you have not busted, the Adam must play its hand. But the rules it follows are stricter: if the Adam's hand totals 16, it must take a hit; if its hand is over 16 , it must stand.

To win the round, the total of your hand must be higher than the Adam's. The cards are calculated as follows: face value for cards 2 through 10,10 points for royalty (jack, queen, king), and 11 points for an ace. If a hand containing an ace has a total over 21 , the ace is counted as 1 point instead of 11 .

A push occurs when your total is the same as the Adam's. This is considered a tie, and no money is lost or gained.

If the first two cards dealt are an ace, and either a ten, jack, queen, or king, this is Blackjack. Whoever gets Blackjack wins the hand automatically. When the player gets Blackjack, the dealer pays one and a half times the bet.

## Technical Description

Adam's high-resolution mode is used to show the cards in detail. Shape tables are used to draw the suits on the cards. Notice that the suit for each card appears twice: at the top of the card and inverted at the bottom of the card. Only one shape table is needed to draw both. The top suit is produced by printing the shape table, and the bottom suit is produced by rotating the shape table 180 degrees and then printing it. This is accomplished in line 2734, which reads $\mathrm{ROT}=32$. The number that a shape can be rotated ranges from 0 (no rotation) to 64 (full rotation).

The program uses arrays to represent the deck of cards. The arrays no() and su() hold the rank and suit of each of the 52 cards in the deck. Lines $1100-$ 1180 create an ordered deck using two FOR-NEXT loops. Lines 1200-1295 shuffle the deck by randomly permutating cards in the deck 52 times. The RND function is used in line 1220 to pick a random card in the deck and to exchange it for another card.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| be | Amount bet by the player. |
| bt | Indicates if either player has a <br> Blackjack. |
| ca | Number of aces in the Adam's <br> hand. <br> Position on which to draw the suit <br> on the card. |
| cx,cy | Total of the dealer's hand. <br> Random place at which the deck is <br> cl (or split). |
| k | cotal of a player's money. |
| mo |  |


| nf | Indicates if the number and suit <br> should be drawn on a card. |
| :--- | :--- |
| no (number), |  |
| su (number) |  | | The number and suit of cards in |
| :--- |
| the deck where number equals 52 |
| entries, or the total number of cards |
| in a deck. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-999 | Main loop program. |
| 1000-1050 | Subroutine to enter high-resolution mode and initialize variables. |
| 1100-1180 | Subroutine to build the deck of cards. |
| 1200-1295 | Subroutine to shuffle the deck. |
| 1300-1340 | Subroutine to request the player bet. |
| 1400-1470 | Subroutine to input a number from the keypad. |
| 1700-1770 | Subroutine to deal the Adam one card. |
| 1800-1870 | Subroutine to deal the player a card. |
| 2400-2450 | Subroutine to read in the data for drawing the numbers on the cards. |
| 2700-2860 | Subroutine to draw a card on the screen. |
| 8000-8130 | Subroutine to load the data for the shape table into memory. |
| 9103-10053 | Shape table data. |
| 10090-10230 | Data for drawing card numbers. |

0 HIMEM : 41000
1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
10 pm\$ = "Blackjack"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR $\$(162)$
25 NEXT n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=17-\mathrm{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB( tb) ; pm\$
40 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv = 0: r = 0
55 NORIMAL: IF iv $=1$ THEN INVERSE
60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
$65 c=0$
$70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)$
AND ( $\mathrm{c}<40$ ) THEN 70
80 IF $\mathrm{c}=40$ THEN $i v=1$-iv: GOTO 55
$90 \mathrm{r}=\operatorname{RND}(-\mathrm{r})$
92 NORMAL
95 CLEAR
100 GOSUB 1000
115 GOSUB 2400
120 GOSUB 1100
130 GOSUB 1200
140 GOSUB 1300
142 IF be = 0 THEN 700
145 GOSUB 1018
150 GOSUB 1700
$160 \mathrm{nf}=1:$ GOSUB 1700: $\mathrm{nf}=0$
$165 \mathrm{bq}=0$ : IF $\mathrm{bt}=1$ THEN $\mathrm{bq}=1$
170 GOSUB 1800
180 GOSUB 1800
185 IF bq = 1 THEN PRINT " Dealer Ha's Blackjack": GOTO 300
190 IF bt $=1$ THEN PRINT "You have Blackjack!":
mo $=$ motINT $\left(b e^{* 1} .5\right):$ GOTO 400
200 HOME: PRINT " Would You Like a Hit ?"
205 PRINT " (NO-left, YES-right)"
$210 \mathrm{p} 1=\operatorname{PDL}(7): \mathrm{p} 2=\operatorname{PDL}(9):$
IF $\mathrm{p} 1=0$ AND $\mathrm{p} 2=0$ THEN 210
215 HOME
220 IF $\mathrm{p} 1=1$ THEN 240
225 GOSUB 1800
235 IF y1 < 22 THEN 239
237 IF ya $=0$ THEN PRINT " Busted!": GOTO 300
$238 \mathrm{ya}=\mathrm{ya}-1: \mathrm{y} 1=\mathrm{y} 1-10$
239 IF yn < 7 THEN 200
240 no $=$ no(2): su $=s u(2): t=c n: c l=2:$ rw = 1: GOSUB 2700
275 IF en $>6$ THEN 290
280 IF c1 < 22 THEN 285

```
282 IF ca > O THEN ca = ca-1: c1 = c1-1 O: GOTO 285
284 PRINT " Dealer Busts!": GOTO 293
2 8 5 \text { IF c1 > 16 THEN 290}
286 GOSUB 1700: GOTO 275
290 IF c1 > y1 THEN 300
292 IF c1 = y1 THEN PRINT " Push- Nobody Wins": GOTO 400
293 PRINT " You Win the Hand!"
295 mo = mo+be
2 9 6 \text { GOTO 400}
3 0 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ D e a l e r ~ W i n s ! " ~
310 mo = mo-be
320 IF mo <= O THEN 600
330 GOTO 400
4 0 0 ~ R E M ~ p l a y ~ n e w ~ h a n d
4 0 5 ~ F O R ~ d l ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ 1 0 0 0 : ~ N E X T ~ d l
420 GOTO 120
5 0 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ Y o u ~ W i n ! " '
510 mo = mo+be
5 2 0 ~ G O T O ~ 4 0 0 ~
600 FOR dl = 1 TO 1000: NEXT dl
605 HOME
6 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ Y o u ~ A r e ~ B r o k e ! " ~
6 2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ Y o u ~ L o ` s e ! " ~
6 3 0 \text { END}
7 0 0 ~ T E X T : ~ E N D ~
999 END
1000 REM initialize ;variablès
1015 DIM c(14, 20): mo = 500: DIM i(10)
1 0 1 7 \text { DIM no(52), su(52): RETURN}
1018 c1 = 0: y1 = 0
1019 cn = 0: yn = 0: i = 0
1021 ca = 0: ya = 0
1030 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1040 ROT = O: SCALE = 1
1050 RETURN
1 1 0 0 ~ R E M ~ m a k e ~ d e c k
1110 q = 1
1120 FOR n = 1 TO 13
1130 FOR m = 1 TO 4
1150 no(q) = n
1155 su(q) =m
1157 q = q+1
1160 NEXT m
1170 NEXT n
1180 RETURN
1 2 0 0 ~ R E M ~ ' s h u f f l e ~
1210 FOR n = 1 TO 52
1 2 2 0 \mathrm { k } = \operatorname { I N T ( R N D ~ ( 1 ) * 5 2 + 1 ) }
1230t = no(n)
1240 no(n) = no(rk)
1250 no(k) = t
1260t = su(n)
```

```
\(1270 \mathrm{su}(\mathrm{n})=\mathrm{su}(\mathrm{k})\)
1280 su \((k)=t\)
1290 NEXI n
1295 RETURN
1300 HOME
1310 PRINT " Yau Have "; mo; " Dollars"
1320 PR[NT " Bet How 陮 ch? ";
1325 GOSUB 1400: be \(=\) no
1330 IF be > mo THEN 1300
1340 RENURN
1400 REI check paddle
\(1410 \mathrm{k}=1\)
\(1415 \mathrm{pd}=\operatorname{PDL}(13)\)
\(1420 \mathrm{p} 1=\mathrm{PDL}(7)\)
\(1422 \mathrm{p} 2=\operatorname{PDL}(9)\)
1423 IF \(\mathrm{p} 2=1\) AND \(\mathrm{k}>1\) THEN 1450
1425 IF \(p 1=1\) AND \(k>1\) THEN \(k=k-1\) :
    PRTNT \(\operatorname{CHRS}(163)\); " "; CHR\$(163);
1426 IF \(\mathrm{p} 1=1\) AND PDL(7) \(=1\) THEN 1426
1430 [F pd > 9 OR k > 9 THEN 1415
1435 PRTN'T pd;
\(1440 i(k)=p d\)
\(1442 \mathrm{k}=\mathrm{k}+1\)
1443 IF PDC(13) <> 15 THEN 1443
1445 GOTO 1415
1450 no \(=0: q=0:\) POR \(k 1=k-1\) TO 1 STEP -1
1455 no \(=\) noti \((k 1) * 10^{\wedge} q: q=q+1\)
1460 NEXT k1: PRINT: RETURN
1470 END
1700 REM computer hit
1705 bt \(=0\)
1710 i = i+1
1720 cn \(=c n+1\)
1730 no \(=\) no(i): su \(=s i(i)\)
1735 IF ( \(\mathrm{c} 1=11\) AND no \(>8\) AND no < 13) THEN \(\mathrm{bt}=1\)
1736 IF ( \(n o=13 \mathrm{AND} \mathrm{c} 1=10\) ) THEN \(\mathrm{bt}=1\)
1740 rw \(=1: c l=c n:\) GOSUB 2700
1750 IF no \(=13\) THEN \(\mathrm{c} 1=\mathrm{c} 1+1:\) IF \(\mathrm{c} 1+10<22\)
    THEN c1 \(=c 1+10: c a=c a+1\)
1755 IF no \(=13\) THEN 1770
1 '760 IF no < 9 THEN \(\mathrm{c} 1=\mathrm{c} 1+\) not1: GOTO 1770
1765 IF no < 13 THEN \(c 1=c 1+10\) : GOTO 1770
1767 c1 = c1 +1
1770 RETURN
1800 REM player hit
1805 bt \(=0\)
1810 i = i+1
\(1820 \mathrm{yn}=\mathrm{yn}+1\)
1830 no \(=\) no(i): su \(=s u(i)\)
1835 IF ( \(\mathrm{y} 1=11\) AND no > 8 AND no < 13) THEN \(\mathrm{bt}=1\)
1836 IF ( \(\mathrm{no}=13\) AND \(\mathrm{y} 1=10\) ) THEN \(\quad \mathrm{bt}=1\)
\(1840 \mathrm{rw}=2: \mathrm{cl}=\mathrm{yn}:\) GOSUB 2700
```

```
1850 IF no \(=13\) THEN ya \(=\) ya+1
1860 IF no < 9 THEN \(\mathrm{y} 1=\mathrm{y} 1+\mathrm{no}+1\) : GOTO 1870
1865 IF no < 13 THEN \(y 1=y 1+10\) : GOTO 1870
\(1867 \mathrm{y} 1=\mathrm{y} 1+11\)
1870 REIURN
2400 GOSUB 8000
2410 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 13
\(2415 \mathrm{~m}=0\)
2420 READ c( \(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{m}\) )
2426 HPLOT cx, cy+50
2430 IF \(c(n, m) \ll 999\) THEN \(m=m+1\) : GOTO 2420
2440 INEXT n
2450 RETURN
2700 REM print card,nu,su,cll, rw
\(2710 c x=(c l-1) * 36+7: c y=(r w-1) * 70+10\)
2715 HCOLOR \(=11: \mathrm{wd}=27\)
2720 HPLOT cx, cy TO cx+wd, cy
2722 HPLOT cx+wd, cy TO cx+wd, cy+55
2724 HPLOT cx+wd, cy+55 TO cx, cy+55
2727 HPLOT cx, cy+55 TO cx, cy
2728 IF nf \(=1\) AND bt \(=0\) THEN RETURN
\(2729 \mathrm{f}=0\) : IF su \(>2\) THEN \(f=9\)
2730 HCOLOR \(=15\) : IF su \(>2\) THEN HCOLOR \(=6\)
2732 ROT \(=0\)
2733 DRAW su AT cx+5, cy+2+f
2734 ROT \(=32\)
2735 DRAW su AT cx+22, cy+53-1
2800 REM pass nu, cxi,cy
2801 HCOLOR \(=8\)
\(2805 c x=c x+10: c y=c y+22\)
\(2810 \mathrm{n}=0\)
2815 HPLOT \(c(n d, 0)+c x, c(n o, 1)+c y\)
2820 IF \(\mathrm{c}(\mathrm{no}, \mathrm{n})=999\) THEN 2860
\(2830 \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{c}(\mathrm{no}, \mathrm{n})+\mathrm{cx}: \mathrm{y}=\mathrm{c}(\mathrm{nó}, \mathrm{n}+1)+\mathrm{cy}\)
2840 HPLOT TO X, y: HPLO'I x, y
\(2850 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{n}+2\) : GOTO 2820
2860 RETURN
8000 qs \(=4:\) pt \(=16766:\) tl \(=41000\)
8005 of \(=q s^{*} 2+3\)
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tII, qs
8030 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO qs
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, \(a:\) of \(=0 f+1\)
8065 IF a 〈> 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
\(8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{by} / 256): 10=\) by-hi*256
8130 RETURN
9103 DATA \(62,45,55,63,45,45,46,63,63,63,62\)
```

```
9106 DATA
9112 DATA
9553 DATA
9556 DATA
9559 DATA
9562 DATA
9565 DATA
10003 DATA
10006 DATA
10009 DATA
10012 DATA
10015 DATA
10041 DATA
10044 DATA
10047 DATA
10050 DATA
10053 DATA
10090 DATA
10110 DATA
10120 DATA
10130 DATA
10140 DATA
10150 DATA
10160 DATA
10170 DATA
10190 DATA
10200 DATA
10210 DATA
10220 DATA
10230 DATA
```

```
    \(45,45,45,45,46,63,63,63,63,63,173\)
```

    \(45,45,45,45,46,63,63,63,63,63,173\)
    \(61,47,45,45,45,61,62,63,63,47,46\)
    \(61,47,45,45,45,61,62,63,63,47,46\)
    \(45,61,62,47,38,0\)
    \(45,61,62,47,38,0\)
    \(77,9,53,63,45,221,219,27,63,45,173\)
    \(77,9,53,63,45,221,219,27,63,45,173\)
    \(63,63,47,45,45,45,45,45,60,39,173\)
    \(63,63,47,45,45,45,45,45,60,39,173\)
    \(218,219,227,60,175,45,151,63,63,45,45\)
    \(218,219,227,60,175,45,151,63,63,45,45\)
    \(45,45,45,245,63,63,63,63,119,45,45\)
    \(45,45,45,245,63,63,63,63,119,45,45\)
    \(45,245,63,63,119,45,245,123,45,0\)
    \(45,245,63,63,119,45,245,123,45,0\)
    \(36,36,36,36,36,53,54,54,54,5452\)
    \(36,36,36,36,36,53,54,54,54,5452\)
    \(38,36,36,36,36,47,61,44,63,61,47\)
    \(38,36,36,36,36,47,61,44,63,61,47\)
    \(62,53,54,61,45,47,47,61,37,53,62\)
    \(62,53,54,61,45,47,47,61,37,53,62\)
    \(60,47,61,45,47,61,63,63,63,63,37\)
    \(60,47,61,45,47,61,63,63,63,63,37\)
    \(54,52,52,37,52,0\)
    \(54,52,52,37,52,0\)
    \(45,45,61,60,63,37,45,55,61,4555\)
    \(45,45,61,60,63,37,45,55,61,4555\)
    \(45,63,60,36,38,60,63,62,39,45,45\)
    \(45,63,60,36,38,60,63,62,39,45,45\)
    \(45,45,46,37,63,39,63,63,63,45,45\)
    \(45,45,46,37,63,39,63,63,63,45,45\)
    \(45,45,39,63,63,63,37,45,45,39,63\)
    \(45,45,39,63,63,63,37,45,45,39,63\)
    37, 6, 0
    37, 6, 0
    \(0,0,5,0,5,5,0,5,0,10,5,10,999\)
    \(0,0,5,0,5,5,0,5,0,10,5,10,999\)
    \(0,0,5,0,5,5,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,999\)
    \(0,0,5,0,5,5,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,999\)
    $0,0,0,5,5,5,5,0,5,10,999$
$0,0,0,5,5,5,5,0,5,10,999$
$5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10.999$
$5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10.999$
$5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,0,5,999$
$5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,0,5,999$
$0,0,5,0,5,10,999$
$0,0,5,0,5,10,999$
$0,0,0,10,5,10,5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,999$
$0,0,0,10,5,10,5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,999$
$0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5,0,0,999$
$0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5,0,0,999$
$2,0,2,10,0,10,10,10,10,0,6,0,6,10,999$
$2,0,2,10,0,10,10,10,10,0,6,0,6,10,999$
$3,0,9,0,6,0,6,10,0,10,0,5,999$
$3,0,9,0,6,0,6,10,0,10,0,5,999$
$0,0,0,10,3,10,3,8,3,12,3,10,5,10,5,0$,
$0,0,0,10,3,10,3,8,3,12,3,10,5,10,5,0$,
$0,0,999$
$0,0,999$
10230 DATA $0,0,0,10,0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5$
$0,0,0,10,0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5,999$

```
    \(0,0,0,10,0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5,999\)
```



## Barrier Ball

## Program 10

In Barrier Ball you try to break a hole in one wall of the court by swatting a ball with your racket. The court is built of two light blue side walls and a thick light blue barrier wall at the opposite end. There is no wall behind you. When a ball is released into the court and you hit it, the ball will bounce off the walls and the barrier. Every time the ball hits the barrier, a piece of the wall is chipped loose (this is indicated in yellow). If the ball hits a place on the barrier that is already chipped, it will break it off (this is indicated in black). The object of this game is to break a hole in the barrier and then hit the ball through the hole.

After the ball bounces off the barrier, you must prevent it from leaving the court by swatting it with your racket. You can maneuver your racket with the joystick from game controller 1. If you miss the ball, you get another one, but if you miss the ball three times before breaking the barrier, you lose the game.

## Technical Description

This game uses the PLOT and SCRN commands to make the ball bounce around the court. The variables $x, y$ contain the screen coordinates of the ball with x containing the horizontal coordinate and y the vertical coordinate. Variables xc and yc indicate the direction the ball is moving. If $x c$ has a value of 1 , movement will be to the right, -1 will be movement to the left, and 0 will be no movement. If yc has a value of 1 , movement will be downward, -1 will be movement upward, and 0 will be no movement. Adding xc to x and yc to y will cause the ball to move.

Lines 1305-1310 use the SCRN command to determine whether the ball is about to hit the wall, barrier, or racket. If it is, the value of xc or yc is changed, causing the ball to bounce in a new direction.

## Important Variables

Variable

p $\quad$| Function |
| :--- |
| Contains the value of PDL(5), the |
| direction of the joystick on game |
| controller 1. |

## Program Description

## Lines

1-95
100-199
1000-1080 Subroutine to enter low-resolution mode and draw the border and barriers.

| $1100-1130$ | Subroutine to initialize the vari- <br> ables and place the ball at a ran- <br> dom position. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1200-1250$ | Subroutine to draw the racket using <br> the VLIN command. |
| $1300-1420$ | Subroutine to bounce the ball off <br> the wall or barrier. |
| $2000-2030$ | Subroutine to break a hole in the <br> barrier. |
| $2100-2110$ | Subroutine to get another ball if <br> the first one is lost. |
| $3000-3060$ | Subroutine to announce your <br> victory. |
| $4000-4020$ | Subroutine to print the statistics. |
| $5000-5060$ | Subroutine to announce your loss. |

```
    1 R REM (c) }1984\mathrm{ by Brian Sawyer
    10 pm$ = "Barrier Ball"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LENN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 1 ~ N O R M A L ~
    42 d = d+1: IF d/2 = INT(d/2) THEN INVERSE
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70 c = c+1:r = r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0)
        AND (PDL(9) = 0) AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RNND(-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
1 0 0 ~ G ~ O S U B ~ 1 0 0 0
105 G OSUB 1100
1 0 7 \text { G OSUB 4000}
110 G OSUB 1200
115 G OSUB 1200
120 GOSUB 1300
```

125 IF $\mathrm{x}=2$ THEN GOSUB 1110: GOSUB 2100
127 IF bx > 37 THEN 3000
129 IF bl $=0$ THEN 5000
130 GOTO 110
199 END
1000 GR
1005 PRINT
1010 COLOR $=2$
$1015 \mathrm{c}=0$
1020 VLIN O, 39 AT 39
1030 HLIN 2, 39 AT O
1031 HLIN 2, 39 AT 1
1040 HLIN 2, 39 AT 39
1041 HLIN 2, 39 AT 38
1045 PLOT 39, 39
1046 COLOR $=14$
1049 FOR $\mathrm{n}=30$ TO 34
$1050 \mathrm{y} 1=2$ : $\mathrm{y} 2=35: \mathrm{x} 1=\mathrm{n}:$ GOSUB 1500
$1057 \mathrm{c}=\mathrm{c}+1$
1070 NEXT n
1080 RETURN
1100 py = 2: bl = 4
$1110 \mathrm{xc}=1: \mathrm{yc}=1-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1)) * 2$
$1120 \mathrm{x}=4: \mathrm{y}=8+\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 26)$
1130 RETURN
$1200 \mathrm{p}=\operatorname{PDL}(5)$
$1205 \mathrm{COLOR}=19$ AND $(\mathrm{py}>2)$ THEN $\mathrm{py}=\mathrm{py}-1:$ PLOT $4, \mathrm{py}+4$
1230 IF $(p=4)$ AND $(p y<34)$ THEN $p y=p y+1:$ PLOT 4, $p y-1$
1235 COLOR = 1
$1240 \mathrm{y} 1=$ py: $\mathrm{y} 2=3: \mathrm{x} 1=4$ : GOSUB 1500
1250 RETURN
$1300 \mathrm{~s}=\operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}, \mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}): \operatorname{IF} \mathrm{s}=0$ THEN 1400
$1301 \mathrm{~h}=0$
$1302 \mathrm{bx}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}$ : $\mathrm{by}=\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}$
$1305 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}-1)>0 \operatorname{OR} \operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}+1)>0$ THEN yc $=-y c: h=1$
$1310 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}+1, \mathrm{y})>0 \operatorname{OR} \operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}-1, \mathrm{y})>0$
THEN $x c=-x c: h=1$
1315 IF $h=0$ THEN $x c=-x c: y c=-y c$
1320 IF s > 7 THEN GOSUB 2000
1400 COLOR $=0:$ PLOT $x, y$
$1405 \mathrm{x}=\mathrm{x}+\mathrm{xc}$ : $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{y}+\mathrm{yc}$
1407 IF $\mathrm{x}=2$ THEN RETURN
1410 COLOR = 8: PLOT x, y
1420 RETURN
1500 FOR y3 = y1 TO y1+y2: PLOT x1, y3: NEXT y3: RETURN
2000 by $=\operatorname{INT}(($ by-2 $) / 4) * 4+2$
2010 IF s = 8 THEN COLOR $=0$ : c = c-1: GOTO 2020
2015 COLOR = 8
2020 y1 = by: y2 = 3: x1 = bx: GOSUB 1500
2030 RETURN
2100 bl = bl-1: GOSUB 4000

```
2102 IF bl = O THEN RETURN
2105 IF PDL(5) = 0 THEN 2105
2110 RETURN
3000 HOME
3 0 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * ~ Y o u ~ W i n ! ~ * * * " '
3020 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
3030 GET a$
3 0 4 0 ~ I F ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " y " ~ O R ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " Y " ~ T H E N ~ 9 5 ~
3050 T EXT
3060 END
4 0 0 0 ~ I F ~ b l ~ = ~ O ~ T H E N ~ R E T U R N
4 0 0 5 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ B a l l s ~ L e f t : " ; ~ b l ~
4 0 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ;
4020 RETURN
5000 HOME
5 0 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * ~ G a m e ~ O v e r ~ * * * " '
5 0 2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " W o u l d ~ y o u ~ l i k e ~ t o ~ p l a y ~ a g a i n ? ~ " ;
5030 GET a$
5 0 4 0 \text { IF a\$ = "y" OR a\$ = "Y" THEN 95}
5050 T EXT
5060 END
```




## Arena

## Program 11

You are a gladiator locked in an arena with a killer bee. You are armed with a gun containing ten shots. When you move around in the arena, you leave a trail of netting through which the bee usually cannot pass. You try to surround the bee with enough netting to get a shot at it. But be warned: when the bee is confined in a narrow area, it becomes angry enough to break through the netting.

You move using the joystick on game controller 1. The right controller button fires your gun in the direction you are moving. Your gun can also shoot holes in the netting you have laid so you can move through it freely.

If you run into the netting you have laid, collide with the bee, or run out of ammunition, you die. You win when you shoot and hit the killer bee.

## Technical Description

This action game operates on the low-resolution screen. Variables px and py are the coordinates of the player; py contains the vertical coordinate and px the horizontal coordinate. The direction of the player is contained in the variables kx and ky. In lines 1210-1240 the value of the joystick control, PDL(5), is checked to see whether the joystick has been moved. If the joystick has been moved to the left, variable kx will contain -1 ; if it has been moved to the right, variable kx will contain 1. If the joystick has been moved up, variable ky will contain -1 ; if it has been moved down, variable ky will contain 1 . The value of kx will be added to px and the value of ky will be added to py, causing the player to move.

The values of PDL(7) and PDL(9) are checked in line 2000 to see if either the left or right controller button has been pressed, indicating that a shot should be fired.

The starting position and direction of the killer bee is set in lines 1110-1120. The RND function picks a random vertical coordinate for the starting position of the bee in line 1120 .

## Important Variables

| Variable |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| cr | Function |
| dl | Indicates if a player has crashed <br> into the netting. |
| f | The number of shots. <br> Counts the intervals at which a <br> player is allowed to move. |
| ht | Indicates if the bee has been shot. <br> $\mathrm{kx}, \mathrm{ky}$ |
|  | The direction that the player is <br> moving. The variable kx indicates <br> direction along the horizontal axis <br> and ky indicates direction along the <br> vertical axis. |
| p | Contains the value of PDL(5), the <br> position of the joystick on game <br> controller 1. |
| ens,py | Screen coordinates of the player; px <br> represents the horizontal coordinate <br> and py the vertical coordinate. |
| s | Color of the space that the player is <br> about to move upon. |
|  |  |


| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Screen coordinates of the killer bee; <br> x contains the horizontal coordinate <br> and y the vertical coordinate. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{xc}, \mathrm{yc}$ | Contains the direction that the ball <br> is moving. The variable xc contains <br> the direction along the horizontal |
| axis and variable yc contains the |  |
| direction of the vertical axis. |  |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-199 | Main program. |
| 1000-1046 | Subroutine to enter low-resolution graphics mode and draw the border. |
| 1050-1080 | Subroutines to draw the border. |
| 1100-1130 | Subroutine to initialize variables. |
| 1200-1250 | Subroutine to check for joystick movement and move player accordingly. |
| 1300-1420 | Subroutine to move the killer bee. |
| 2000-2110 | Subroutine to shoot in the same direction a player is moving. |
| 4000-4020 | Subroutine to print the score. |
| 6000-6010 | Subroutine to inform you that you lost. |
| 7000-7070 | Subroutine to inform you that you won. |

```
1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
10 pm$ = "Arena"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 2 ) ~
25 NEXT n
30 tb = 16-INT(LEN (pm$)/2)
35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
50 iv = 0: r = 0
```

```
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
    \(65 \mathrm{c}=0\)
    \(70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)\)
        AND ( c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF \(c=40\) THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    \(90 r=\operatorname{RND}(-r)\)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
    100 GOSUB 1000
    105 GOSUB 1100
    107 GOSUB 4000
    \(115 f=f+1: \operatorname{IF} f / 3=\operatorname{INT}(f / 3)\) THEN GOSUB 1200
    120 GOSUB 1300
    125 GOSUB 2000
    129 IF cr \(=1\) THEN 5000
    130 IF dl = 0 THEN 3000
    138 IF ht \(=1\) THEN 7000
    140 GOTO 115
    199 END
1000 GR
1005 PRINT
1010 COLOR \(=2\)
\(1015 c=0\)
1020 VLIN 0, 39 AT 39
1025 VLIN 0, 39 AT 0
1030 HLIN 0, 39 AT 0
1040 HLIN O, 39 AT 39
1045 PLOT 39, 39
1046 COLOR \(=14:\) RETURN
1050 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=24\) TO 36 STEP 3
1055 FOR m = 3 TO 36 STEP 4
1056 VLIN m, m+3 AT n
1057 c = c+1
1060 NEXT m
1070 NEXT n
1080 RETURN
1100 py \(=38: \mathrm{dl}=10: \mathrm{px}=19\)
\(1105 \mathrm{kx}=0: \mathrm{ky}=-1\)
\(1106 \mathrm{ht}=0\)
\(1110 \mathrm{xc}=1: \mathrm{yc}=1-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1)) * 2\)
\(1120 \mathrm{x}=4: \mathrm{y}=2+\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 37)\)
1130 RETURN
\(1200 \mathrm{p}=\mathrm{PDL}(5)\)
1210 IF \(\mathrm{p}=1\) THEN \(\mathrm{ky}=-1: \mathrm{kx}=0\) : GOTO 1241
1220 IF \(p=2\) THEN \(k x=1: k y=0:\) GOTO 1241
1230 IF \(\mathrm{p}=4\) THEN \(\mathrm{ky}=1: \mathrm{kx}=0:\) GOTO 1241
1240 IF \(\mathrm{p}=8\) THEN \(\mathrm{kx}=-1: \mathrm{ky}=0\)
1241 COLOR = 5: PLOT px, py
\(1244 \mathrm{px}=\mathrm{px}+\mathrm{kx}: \quad \mathrm{py}=\mathrm{py}+\mathrm{ky}\)
1245 IF \(\operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{px}, \mathrm{py})>0\) THEN \(\mathrm{cr}=1:\) RETURN
1247 COLOR \(=4:\) PLOT px, py
```

```
1250 RETURN
1300 s = SCRN(x+xc, y+yc): IF s = O THEN 1400
1301 h = 0
1305 IF SCRN(x, y-1) > O OR SCRN(x, y+1) > O THEN yc =
    -yc: h = 1
1310 IF SCRN(x+1, y) > O OR SCRN(x-1, y) > O THEN xc =
    -xc: h = 1
1320 IF h = 0 THEN xc = -xc: yc = - yc
1400 COLOR = 0: PLOT x, y
1405 x = x+xc: y = y+yc
1410 COLOR = 8: PLOT x, y
1420 RETURN
2000 IF PDL(7) = 0 AND PDL(9) = 0 THEN RETURN
2005 dl = dl-1
2 0 0 6 ~ G O S U B ~ 4 0 0 0 ~
2010 tx = px: ty = py
2020 tx = tx+kx: ty = ty+ky
2025 s = SCRN(tx, ty)
2 0 2 6 ~ I F ~ s ~ = ~ 2 ~ T H E N ~ R E T U R N ~
2027 IF s = 8 THEN ht = 1: RETURN
2029 COLOR = 9
2030 PLOT tx, ty
2034 GOSUB 1300
2035 COLOR = 0
2040 PLOT tx, ty
2050 GOTO 2020
2100 bl = bl-1: GOSUB 4000
2105 IF PDL(5) = O THEN 2105
2110 RETURN
3000 HOME
3010 PRINT " OUT OF SHOTS!"
3020 GOTO 6000
4000 IF dl = 0 THEN RETURN
4005 PRINT " Shots Left:"; dl
4010 PRINT CHR$(160);
4 0 2 0 ~ R E T U R N ~
5000 HONE
5010 PRINT " CRASH!!!"
5020 GOTO 6000
6 0 0 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " '
6010 GOTO 7030
7 0 0 0 ~ H O M E
7010 PRINT " YOU GOT HIM!"
7020 PRINT " **** You Win! ****"
7030 PRINT "Would you like to play again? ";
7040 GET a$
7050 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 95
7 0 6 0 ~ T E X T ~
7070 END
```




## Mr. Helpful

## Program 12

In this program, you are Mr. Helpful, a public-spirited citizen trying to aid his fellow humans. Your mission is to prevent a public disturbance that is brewing on a downtown street. An elderly woman and a punk rocker stand on one side of the street along with a radio. You have a car, and you must move all three to the other side of the street. Unfortunately, this is not as simple as it sounds.

Your compact car can only hold one item or person at a time, so you can transport no more than one of the three across the street during each trip. You can also cross the street alone. A word of caution: you must not leave the woman alone with the blaring radio or she will smash it; if you leave the punk and the woman alone, they will fight over the finer points of musical taste. Both of these events are public disturbances and must be avoided!

When you begin the game, there will be a slight delay while the items are drawn on the screen. To move any of the items, press the number on the keypad corresponding to the following: $1=$ elderly lady, $2=$ radio, and $3=$ punk rocker. Pressing 4 on the keypad will move the car to the opposite side of the street. Remember, however, that leaving two incompatible items together while you cross the street will result in a public disturbance.

## Technical Description

This program presents an alternative method of drawing detailed images on the high-resolution screen. Instead of using shape tables, the items in this game are drawn using the HPLOT command on line 1230. Each item is made by plotting a number of individual dots. These dot patterns appear in data statements in lines 9000-9222.

Notice that periods and x's form the actual pictures of the items as these appear in the data statements. A period represents a blank space, while an x represents a dot. Each data line comprised of x's and periods is treated as one data string and is read into the variable a\$ on line 1120 . Notice that some of these data strings have a number preceding them. This number determines the color of the x 's and periods within each string and is not changed until another number is encountered.

Since there is no pattern between string and number, the program cannot determine if it is reading a number or a string. Therefore each number is read into $\mathrm{a} \$ \mathrm{as}$ a string. The string variable $\mathrm{a} \$$ is then tested on line 1125 to determine whether it is a string or a string that is a number. If it is a string that is a number, line 1125 converts it to its numerical value. Lines $9000-9034$ contain the data to display the punk, $9100-9109$ the data for the radio, and $9200-9222$ the data for the woman. You can modify the items yourself by changing this data. Put a period in an area that you want blank and an x where you want a dot plotted.

The car is drawn on the high-resolution screen using the HPLOT TO command. The data statement in lines 9310-9320 contains the coordinates of the points that, when connected, make up the car. Line 9300 tells how many points are in the car. Line 1420 draws a line from the last point shown in the car to the current point.

## Important Variables

| Variable <br> $\mathrm{al}, \mathrm{a} 2, \mathrm{a} 3$ | Function <br> Position on the street of the <br> woman, the radio, and the punk, <br> respectively. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{b}($ number 1, | Array containing dot patterns for |
| number2, |  |
| each of the three items. The |  |
| number 3$)$ |  |$\quad$| number of entries for number 1 is 3, |
| :--- |
| for number 2 is 15, and for number 3 |
| is 29. |

$\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y} \quad$ Screen position of the character being drawn; the variable x contains the horizontal coordinate and variable $y$ the vertical coordinate.

$$
\mathrm{x} 1, \mathrm{yl}
$$

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. <br> Main program; checks for keypad <br> input. <br> Messages to inform you of your <br> loss: lady smashes radio or lady and <br> punk rocker left alone. |
| $400-599$ | Messages to inform you that you <br> prevented a public disturbance. |
| $1000-1040$ | Subroutine to enter high-resolution <br> graphics mode and draw the street <br> using the HPLOT TO command. |
| $1100-1199$ | Subroutine to read in points to be <br> plotted for each character. |
| $1200-1260$ | Subroutine to draw a character on <br> the screen using repeated HPLOT <br> commands. |
| $1400-1430$ | Subroutine to draw the car using <br> the HPLOT TO command. |
| $1600-1650$ | Subroutine that calls other subrou- <br> tines that will draw a character. |
| $9000-9222$ | Data for characters. <br> Data to draw the lines that connect <br> Data points of the car. |
| the |  |

0 HIMEM : 41000
1 REM (c) 1983 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
$10 \mathrm{pm} \$=$ "Mr. Helpful"

```
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(IEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
    ANVD (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
1 0 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 0 0 0 ~
1 1 0 \text { GOSUB } 1 1 0 0
120 FOR s = 1 TO 3
1 3 0 \text { GOSUB 1600}
140 NEXT s
150 x1 = 80+cp*45: y1 = 80: GOSUB 1400
155 IF (a1 = a2) AND (cp <> a1) THEN 400
156 IF (a1 = a3) AND (cp <> a1) THEN 500
157 IF (a1 = 0) AND (a1 = 0) AND (a3 = 0) THEN 600
160 HOME
170 HOME
175 PRINT " take who across? (1,2,3, or 4)"
180 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 180
190 IF pd < 1 OR pd > 4 THEN 170
191 IF pd = 1 AND a1 <> cp THEN 170
192 IF pd = 2 AND a2 <> cp THEN 170
193 IF pd = 3 AND a3 <> cp THEN 170
1 9 5 ~ e s ~ = ~ 1 ~
196 IF pd > O AND pd < 4 THEN s = 4-pd: GOSUB }160
200 IF pd = 1 THEN a1 = 1-a1
210 IF pd = 2 THEN a2 = 1-a2
220 IF pd = 3 THEN a3 = 1-a3
230 cp = 1-cp: GOSUB 1400
235 es = 0
236 IF pd > O AND pd < 4 THEN s = 4-pd: GOSUB }160
300 GOTO 150
4 0 0 ~ H O M E ~
4 0 5 \text { PRINT " OOPS- lady \& radio left alone!"}
4 0 6 \text { GOSUB 2000}
430 HOME
4 4 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ L A D Y ~ S M A S H E S ~ R A D I O ! ! ! " '
4 5 0 \text { GOSUB 2000}
460 GOSUB 2100
4 6 2 ~ F O R ~ d l ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ 4 0 0 0 : ~ N E X T ~ d l ~
4 6 4 ~ P R I N T ~ " W o u l d ~ y o u ~ l i k e ~ t o ~ p l a y ~ a g a i n ? ~ " '
466 GET a$
```

```
468 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 95
470 TEXT: END
500 HONE
510 PRINT " OOPS- lady & punk left alone!"
5 2 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 2 0 0 0
530 HONE
540 PRINT " LADY: 'Your music-- it's just"
550 PRINT " noise!'"
560 GOSUB 2000
565 HOME
570 PRINT " PUNK: 'Buzz off !!!'"
580 GOSUB 2000
590 GOSUB 2100
592 FOR dl = 1 TO 4000: NEXT dl
5 9 4 ~ P R I N T ~ " W o u l d ~ y o u ~ l i k e ~ t o ~ p l a y ~ a g a i n ? ~ " ~
596 GET a$
598 IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 95
59 TEXT: END
6 0 0 ~ H O N E
6 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * ~ Y O U ~ S A V E D ~ T H E ~ D A Y ! ~
615 FOR dl = 1 TO 5000: NEXT dl
6 1 7 ~ T E X T ~
620 END
1000 HGR
1010 HCOLOR = 1
1015 HPLOT 90, O TO 50, 150
1016 HPLOT 150, O TO 190, 150
1 0 4 0 ~ R E T U R N
1100 READ ns
1102 DIM b(ns, 15, 29)
1105 DIM cl(ns, 29), x(10), y(10)
1107 DIM xs(ns), ys(ns)
1108 FOR n = 1 TO ns: READ xs(n), ys(n): NEXT n
1110 FOR s = 1 TO ns
1115 FOR n = 1 TO ys(s)
1120 READ a$
1125 IF VAL(a$) > O THEN cl(s, n) = VAL(a$): READ a$
1130 FOR m = 1 TO xs(s)
1135 IF MID$(a$.m, 1) = "x" OR MID$(a$, m, 1) = "."
    THEN }114
1136 GOTO 1135
1140 IF MID$(a$, m, 1) = "x" THEN b(s, m, n) = 1
1150 NEXT m
1160 NEXT n
1165 NEXT s
1170 READ q
1172 FOR n = 1 TO q
1175 READ x(n), y(n)
1176 x (n) = INT (x (n)/1.5)
1177 y(n)= INT(y(n)/1.5)
1180 NEXT n
1190 a1 = 1
1192 a2 = 1
```

```
1194 a3 = 1
1196 cp = 1
1199 RETURN
1 2 0 0 ~ H C O L O R ~ = ~ 1 ~
1210 FOR cy = 1 TO ys(s)
1 2 2 0 ~ F O R ~ c x ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ X S ( s )
1225 by = INT (cy/1)
1227 IF cl(s, by)>0 THEN HCOLOR = cl(s,by)
1228 IF es = 1 THEN HCOLOR = 0
1 2 3 0 \text { IF b(s, cx, by) = 1 THEN HPLOT x+cx, y+cy}
1240 NEXT cX
1250 NEXT cy
1260 RETURN
1400 HCOLOR = 1: IF es = 1 THEN HCOLOR = 0
1405 HPLOT x1, y1
1 4 1 0 ~ F O R ~ n ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ q .
1420 HPLOT TO x(n)+x1, y(n)+y1
1 4 2 2 ~ H P L O T ~ x ~ ( n ) + x 1 , y ( n ) + y 1
1425 NEXT n
1430 RETURN
1600 IF s = 3 THEN }x=55+a1*115: y = 18
1630 IF s = 2 THEN }x=40+a2*160: y = 60
1640 IF s = 1 THEN x = 30+a3*180: y = 90
1650 GOSUB 1200: RETURN
2000 FOR dl = 1 TO 3000
2010 NEXT dl
2020 RETURN
2100 HOME
2105 PRINT " *** PUBLIC DISTURBANCE!!***"
2110 PRINT " YOU LOSE."
2120 RETURN
8 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 3 ~
8 0 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 4 , 2 9 , 1 4 , 1 0 , 1 4 , 2 2
9000 DATA 8, ....x...x..x...
9001 DATA ....X.X.X.x...
9002 DATA ...x.xxxxxx....
9003 DATA ....xx.x.xX....
9004 DATA ....XXX.XXX....
9005 DATA ....xXX.XXX....
9006 DATA .....xXxXXX...
9007 DATA ......x..x....
9008 DATA ......xxxx.....
9009 DATA 5, ...xx.xx.xXX..
9 0 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ . . . x X X X . . X X X X X . ~
9011 DATA .X.XXXXX.XXX.X
9012 DATA .xx.x.xXXXX.XX
9013 DATA .XX.XXx.x.x.xX
9014 DATA .xx.xXxXXXX.XX
9 0 1 5 ~ D A T A ~ . ~ X X . x . x . x . x . x x ~
9016 DATA .XX.XX.X.XX.XX
9017 DATA . XX............xX
9018 DATA . XX. XXXXXXX.XX
9019 DATA 6,....xXX.xxX...
```

```
9 0 2 5 ~ D A T A ~
9026 DATA .....x.x.xxx...
9 0 2 7 ~ D A T A ~ . . . . . x x x . x x x . . . ~
9 0 2 8 ~ D A T A ~ 1 5 , ~ . . . . x x x x . x x x x . . ~
9029 DATA ....xxx.xxx...
9 0 3 0 ~ D A T A ~ . . . . x x x . x x x . . . .
9 0 3 1 ~ D A T A ~ . . . x x x x . x x x x . . .
9 0 3 3 ~ D A T A ~ . . x x x . x . x . x x x . ~
9034 DATA .xxx..x.x..xxx
9 1 0 0 ~ D A T A ~
    xxx..........
9 1 0 1 ~ D A T A
    .x............
9 1 0 2 ~ D A T A
9 1 0 3 ~ D A T A ~
9 1 0 4 ~ D A T A
9 1 0 5 ~ D A T A
9 1 0 6 ~ D A T A ~
9 1 0 7 ~ D A T A ~
9 1 0 8 ~ D A T A ~
9 1 0 9 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 0 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 1 ~ D A T A
9 2 0 2 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 3 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 4 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 5 ~ D A T A
9 2 0 6 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 7 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 8 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 0 9 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 1 0 ~ D A T A
9 2 1 2 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 1 3 ~ D A T A
9 2 1 4 ~ D A T A ~
9 2 1 5 ~ D A T A
9 2 1 6 ~ D A T A
9 2 1 7 ~ D A T A ~
9218 DATA
9219 DATA 11, ..xxx.xxx...xxx
9220 DATA ..xxx.xxx...xxx
9221 DATA .xxxx.xxxxx....
9222 DATA xxx.x.x.xxx...
9 3 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 8 ~
9310 DATA 50,0, 50,-10, 40,-10, 30,-20, 20,-20,
    10,-10
9 3 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , - 1 0 , 0 , 0
```




## Robot Hunt

## Program 13

A radioactive robot is loose in an underground building and your objective is to capture it. Since you cannot see the robot, you must figure out where it is by using a Geiger counter. The Geiger counter emits beeps at a rate that varies depending on how far you are from the robot. The nearer the robot is to you, the faster the Geiger counter beeps. The intensity of the radiation is displayed on the screen, and this also indicates how far you are from the robot.

The building is made of so many rooms that the walls (which are purple) form a $7 \times 7$ grid. Each wall has a yellow door through which you or the robot can pass, but there are no doors leading out of the building. You can move from room to room by using the joystick on game controller 1. Your position is marked by a blue square. All of the doors in each room are open, but you can seal them shut by moving on top of them and pressing either controller button. This will permanently shut the door so that neither you nor the robot can pass. Try to figure out where the robot is and trap it in a single room by moving through the building and shutting doors behind you, but be careful not to seal yourself in. A door that is shut is indicated in light red.

The radiation given off by the robot is lethal, and the amount you have absorbed is displayed in rems on the screen. If you have not trapped the robot by the time you have received over 50 rems , you die, and the game is over.

## Technical Description

Often in games using low-resolution graphics, it is important to find the color of a position on the screen. For example, the $\operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y})$ command on line 1244 is used to find the color of the position $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$, which is the position about to be moved upon by the player. If this color corresponds to the color of a sealed door or a wall, movement is prevented.

The distance of the player from the robot determines how fast the Geiger counter beeps and the intensity of the radiation. This distance is calculated in line 1300 by the Pythagorean theorem, which uses the general equation of $x^{2}+y^{2}=z^{2}$.

Through algebraic manipulation, the general equation is transformed into the BASIC equation $d=\operatorname{SQR}\left((x-r x)^{\wedge} 2+(y-r y)^{\wedge} 2\right)$, which will give the distance between the robot and the player. Here the variables $r x$ and $x$ contain the horizontal coordinates of the robot and player, respectively, and correspond to the $x$ in the general equation. The variables ry and y contain the vertical coordinates of the robot and player, respectively, and correspond to the $y$ in the general equation.

The sound of the Geiger counter is produced with the command PRINT CHR\$(7). This causes the Adam to emit a short beep.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| bk | Color of the doors and walls. <br> cx,cy <br> Direction the robot is moving. The <br> variable cx contains the horizontal <br> direction with -1 indicating a left- <br> ward direction, 1 indicating a <br> rightward direction, and 0 indicat- <br> ing no direction along the horizon- <br> tal axis. The variable cy contains <br> the vertical direction with -1 indi- <br> cating an upward direction, 1 indi- <br> cating a downward direction, and 0 <br> indicating no direction along the <br> vertical axis. |
|  | Distance of the player from the <br> robot. |
| d |  |


| cl | Color of the position about to be <br> moved upon by the player. |
| :--- | :--- |
| pd | Contains the latest value of PDL(5), <br> the position of the joystick. |
| rm |  |
| $\mathrm{rx}, \mathrm{ry}$ | Amount of radiation received by the <br> player. <br> Screen coordinates of the robot; <br> variable rx contains the horizontal <br> coordinate and ry the vertical <br> coordinate. |
| $\mathrm{sx}, \mathrm{sy}$ | Direction of the robot from the <br> player. |
| wn | Indicates whether the robot is <br> trapped. |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Screen coordinates of the player, <br> where variable x contains the hori- <br> zontal coordinate and variable y <br> contains the vertical coordinate. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-140$ | Main program. <br> $1000-1055$ |
| Subroutine to enter low-resolution <br> graphics mode, draw border, and <br> initialize the variables. |  |
| $1100-1120$ | Subroutine to pick a random <br> beginning position for the robot. |
| $1200-1260$ | Subroutine to move the player. |
| $1300-1310$ | Subroutine to calculate the distance <br> of the robot from the player. |
| $1500-1540$ | Subroutine to beep the Geiger <br> counter. |
| $1700-1699$ | Subroutine to draw the grid (rooms <br> of the building). |
| $2200-3070$ | Subroutine to move the robot away <br> from the player and check for |
| sealed doors. |  |

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Robot Hunt"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(IEN (pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 )
    65 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
    AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND(-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ,
    9 5 \text { CLEAR}
    1 0 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 0 0 0
    1 0 2 ~ G O S U B ~ 2 2 0 0
    105 GOSUB 1600
    107 COLOR = 7: PLOT x, y
    1 1 0 \text { GOSUB 1100}
    1 2 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 9 0 0
    1 2 1 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 2 0 0
    122 GOSUB 2300
    125 GOSUB 1300
    127 GOSUB 1500
    130 GOSUB 1700
    132 IF wn = 1 THEN 3000
    135 IF rm > 50 THEN 2500
    140 GOTO 120
1000 GR
1005 wn = 0
1010 bk = 1
1015 DIM s(39, 39)
1020 x = 20: y = 20
1023 COLOR = bk
1025 rm = 0
1030 VLIN O, 39 AT O
1035 HLIN O, 39 AT }3
1040 VLIN 39, O AT }3
1045 HLIN 39, O AT O
1050 PLOT 39, 39
1055 RETURN
1 1 0 0 ~ r x = 2 + I N T ( R N D ~ ( 1 ) * 5 ) * 6
1 1 1 0 ~ r y ~ = ~ 2 + I N T ( R N D ~ ( 1 ) * 5 ) * 6 ~
1115 IF rx = 20 AND ry = 20 THEN 1100
1120 RETURN
1200 R.EM
1205 pd = PDL(5)
```

```
1206 IF pd = O THEN RETURN
1207 xc = 0
1208 yc = 0
1210 IF pd = 1 THEN yc = -1: GOTO 1244
1220 IF pd = 2 THEN xc = 1: GOTO 1244
1230 IF pd = 4 THEN yc = 1: GOTO 1244
1240 IF pd = 8 THEN xc = -1: GOTO 1244
1242 RETURN
1244 cl = SCRN (x+xc, y+yc)
1245 IF cl = bk OR cl = 11 THEN RETURN
1246 COLOR = s: PLOT x, y
1247 s = cl
1250 x = x+xc: y = y+yc
1255 COLOR = 7: PLOT x, y
1260 RETURN
1300 d = SQR((x-rx )^2+(y-ry)^2)
1310 RETURN
1500 c = c+2
1510 IF c < d THEN REIURN
1520 c = 0
1525 rm = rm+1
1530 PRINT CHR$(7);
1540 RETURN
1600 COLOR = bk
1610 FOR n = 5 TO 35 STEP 6
1620 VIIN 0, 39 AT n
1630 NEXT n
1635 FOR n = 5 TO 38 STEP 6
1640 HLIN O, 39 AT n
1650 NEXT n
1655 COLOR = 8
1660 FOR n = 2 TO 39 STEP 6
1670 FOR m = 2 TO 38
1672 IF SCRN(n, m) > O THEN PLOT n, m
1 6 7 4 \text { NEXT m}
1 6 8 0 ~ N E X T ~ n ~
1685 FOR n = 2 TO 39 STEP 6
1690 FOR m = 2 TO 38
1692 IF SCRN(m, n)>0 THEN PLOT m, n
1 6 9 4 ~ N E X T ~ m ~
1 6 9 5 \text { NEXT n}
1699 RETURN
1 7 0 0 \text { REM Move robot; check for sealed wall.}
1705 cx = 0: cy = 0
1 7 0 7 ~ s x ~ = ~ S G N ( x - r x ) ~
1708 IF sx = 0 THEN sx = 1
1710 sy = SGN(y-ry)
1712 IF sy = 0 THEN sy = 1
1714 cy = -sy
1 7 1 5 \text { GOSUB 2100}
1720 IF ok = 1 THEN }178
1725 cx = -sx
1 7 3 0 \text { GOSUB 2100}
```

```
1735 IF ok = 1 THEN 1780
1740 cx = sx
1745 GOSUB 2100
1750 IF ok = 1 THEN 1780
1755 cy = sy
1 7 6 0 \text { GOSUB 2100}
1765 IF ok = 1 THEN 1780
1770 wn = 1: RETURN
1780 rx = rx+cx: ry = ry+cy
1785 RETURN
1790 PLOT rx, ry: RETURN
1 8 0 0 ~ c x ~ = ~ I N T ( R N D ~ ( 1 ) * 3 ) - 1 ~
1 8 1 0 ~ c y ~ = ~ I N T ( R N D ~ ( 1 ) * 3 ) - 1 ~
1820 RETURN
1900 IF PDL(7) = 0 AND PDL(9) = 0 THEN RETURN
1910 IF s = 8 THEN }s=1
1920 RETURN
2100 ok = 0
2105 cx = cx*6 : cy = cy*6
2110 IF cx+rx < O OR cx+rx > 39 THEN 2170
2115 IF cy+ry< O OR cy+ry > 39 THEN 2170
2120 IF SCRN(rx+cx/2, ry+cy/2) < 11 THEN ok = 1: RETURN
2170 cx = 0: cy = 0
2180 RETURN
2200 HOME
2210 PRINT " REMS DOSAGE: INTENSITY:"
2215 PRINT CHR$(160); CHR$(160);
2220 RETURN
2300 HTAB }1
2310 PRINT CHR$(160); rm; " "; CHR$(160);
2320 HTAB 29
2330 PRINT 60-INT(d); " "; CHR$(160);
2340 RETURN
2500 HONE
2520 PRINT " Too Much Radiation!"
2530 PRINT " *** You Lose ***"
2540 GOTO 3030
3000 HOME
3 0 2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ * * * ~ Y o u ~ W i n ! ~ * * * " '
3 0 3 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " W o u l d ~ y o u ~ l i k e ~ t o ~ c o n t i n u e ? " ~
3040 GET a$
3 0 5 0 ~ I F ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " y " ~ O R ~ a \$ ~ = ~ " Y " ~ T H E N ~ 9 5 ~
3060 TEXT
3070 END
```



## World Conquest <br> Program 14

World Conquest is an exciting game of military strategy. Your rival is the Adam, and your troops must battle the Adam's to dominate the world.

In this game the world is divided into four continents, which are displayed on the screen: North America, South America, Africa, and Asia. Each continent is divided into a specific number of regions. Each region can hold one to ten armies, which belong either to you or the Adam. In each region there is a colored block whose size depends on the number of armies in the region. The orange blocks are your armies, and the blue blocks are the Adam's armies. The game begins with the armies and the regions divided evenly between you and the Adam. The size of each region and the ownership of the regions are determined randomly.

A flashing cursor indicates your position on the screen. Use the joystick to move the cursor from region to region. You and the Adam will alternate turns; each player can either attack his opponent or move troops. These maneuvers can only be performed between adjacent regions. You can test whether two regions are adjacent by moving the cursor from one region to another. If this can be done in one move, the regions are adjacent. Some regions are considered adjacent even though they do not touch each other.

As you move the cursor over your regions, the number of troops in that region will be indicated on the lower-right corner of the screen. The number of troops in regions the Adam owns is proprietary information, so when the cursor passes those regions, nothing is displayed.

You have the first turn. Select your first maneuver by pressing the left controller button to move troops or the right controller button to attack. You will then be asked which region you wish to attack or move from. You respond to this question by placing the cursor on the chosen region and pressing the right controller button. Now move the cursor to the region you are attacking or moving to, and press the right controller button again. If you are moving troops, you will be asked how many troops you wish to move. Respond to this question by pressing the number on the keypad. If you make a mistake while pressing the number, use the left controller button as a backspace key.

If you have chosen to attack, a battle will follow between the regions. Whoever has more armies has the advantage in the battle, but will not necessarily win. If you lose all but one army, you must retreat. If the Adam's armies are all lost, you win the region. You will be asked how many armies you want to move into the conquered region. Respond to this question by pressing the number on the keypad.

Now the Adam attacks you from one of the regions it owns. The same rules of battle apply: the Adam must retreat if it loses all but one army, and it wins when all of your armies are defeated.

During each turn, you are given bonus armies if you own all the regions of a continent. The number of bonus armies awarded is determined by which continent you possess. There is one bonus army for Africa and South America, two for North America, and three for Asia. The same bonus rule applies to the Adam.

Whoever can conquer all of the regions of the world wins the game.

## Technical Description

This high-resolution game uses five shape tables: one for each of the four continents, and one to draw the armies. The shape table for each continent is first loaded into memory from the data statements. In line 4025 each continent is drawn on the screen by using the DRAW 1 at x , y command in a color set by the HCOLOR command. Each shape is drawn twice its normal size, since the command SCALE $=2$ has been given in line 4000 . Because of the large amount of memory needed for each shape table, only one is loaded into Adam's memory at a time. After each is drawn, the next shape table replaces the previous one in memory.

Arrays are used to represent the number of armies and the ownership of regions. The array p() contains 21 elements, one for each region. If a region is owned by the player, the element equals 0 ; if it is owned by the Adam, it equals 1 . The array $\mathrm{s}($ ) holds the number of armies in each region.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| ab | Number of bonus armies for the Adam. |
| ac | The attacking region. |
| dc | The defending region. |
| er | Flag for an illegal move. |
| p (number) | Array to store the ownership of each region. The size of number reflects the total number of regions, which is 21 . Each entry in array p corresponds to a region in the world. A value of 0 in an entry indicates that the player owns the region, and a value of 1 indicates that the Adam owns the region. |
| m | The number of armies moved into a conquered region. |
| mf | Region an army movement is being made from. |
| mt | Region an army is being moved to. |
| pb | Number of bonus armies given to the player. |
| s (number) | Array to store the number of armies in each region. The size of number reflects the total number of regions in the world, which is 21. Each entry in array $s$ corresponds to a region in the world. |
| tr | The number of troops lost by the defending region. |
| ym | Indicates if a player is moving. |
| $\mathbf{x}$ (number), <br> y (number) | Arrays containing the coordinates of the regions on the screen. The size of number equals the number of regions, which is 21. |
| u (number), <br> d(number), <br> 1 (number), <br> r (number) | Arrays containing the regions that are adjacent to each region. The size of number equals the number of regions, which is 21 . |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-205 | Main program. |
| 207-256 | Player's turn. |
| 260-350 | The Adam's turn. |
| 400-500 | Routine to move troops. |
| 700-870 | Subroutine to wage combat between two regions. |
| 900-970 | Message to inform you whether you won or lost the game. |
| 1000-1050 | Subroutine to enter high-resolution mode. |
| 1400-1460 | Subroutine to allow player to input numbers on the controller keypad. |
| 2400-2450 | Subroutine to draw the four continents. |
| 2600-2710 | Subroutine to initialize arrays and read in the table of adjacent regions from data. |
| 2800-2890 | Subroutine to set up starting ownership of regions. |
| 3000-3650 | Subroutine to allow a player to enter a move on the joystick while checking for mistakes. |
| 3700-3830 | Subroutine to inform you whether you won or lost the battle. |
| 4000-4040 | Subroutine to draw a continent on the screen at position $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$. |
| 6000-6340 | Subroutine to calculate bonuses for continent ownership. |
| 7000-7090 | Subroutine to allow the joystick to move cursor from region to region. |
| 7100-7160 | Subroutine to flash the cursor. |
| 7200-7240 | Subroutine to print the number of armies in a region. |
| 7300-7320 | Subroutine to redraw the armies. |


| $7400-7430$ | Subroutine to draw the armies on <br> the board. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $7500-7530$ | Subroutine to draw armies on a <br> region. |
| $8000-8130$ | Subroutine to load the shape table <br> into memory. |
| $9010-9700$ | Shape table data for the continents. |
| $10000-10410$ | Table of adjacent regions. |

```
    O HIMEM :41000
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "World Conquest"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 2 ) ~
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT (LEN (pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    4 0 ~ F O R ~ n ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ 4 : ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 2 ) : ~ N E X T ~ n ~
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button To Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70 c = c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL}(7)=0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
100 GOSUB 1000
1 3 0 \text { GOSUB 2400}
137 GOSUB 2600
160 GOSUB 2800
170 GOSUB 7400
180 ln = 1
2 0 0 ~ G 0 S U B ~ 6 0 0 0 ~
202 IF ab = 8 THEN 950
205 ct = 0: n = ln
2 0 7 \text { GOSUB 3000}
208 IF ym = 1 THEN 400
210 GOSUB 3100
220 IF er = 1 THEN 207
2 3 0 \text { GOSUB } 3 2 0 0
240 IF er = 1 THEN 207
250 GOSUB 700
255 n = ac: GOSUB 7500
256 n = dc: GOSUB 7500
```

```
260 HONE: PRINT " adam's turn"
262 GOSUB 6000
264 IF pb \(=8\) THEN 900
265 d \(=-999\) : ct \(=1\)
270 FOR n = 1 TO 21
275 IF \(\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{n})=0\) THEN 330
280 FOR \(m=1\) TO 21
290 IF \(p(m)=1\) THEN 310
295 IF \(m<>u(n)\) AND \(m \ll d(n)\) AND \(m<>l(n)\)
    AND \(m<>r(n)\) THEN 310
300 IF \(s(n)-s(m)>d\) THEN \(d=s(n)-s(m): a c=m: d c=n\)
310 NEXT m
330 NEXT n
335 HOME: PRINT " adam attacks!"
336 GOSUB 7100: GOSUB 7100
340 GOSUB 700
\(345 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{ac}:\) GOSUB 7500
\(346 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{dc}\) : GOSUB 7500
350 GOTO 200
400 REM move troops
410 GOSUB 3300
412 IF er = 1 THEN 207
415 GOSUB 3400
417 IF er = 1 THEN 207
435 GOSUB 3500
\(450 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{mf})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{mf})-t: \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{mt})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{mt})+\mathrm{t}:\)
    IF \(s(m t)>m a\) THEN \(s(m t)=m a\)
\(455 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{mf}:\) GOSUB 7500
\(456 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{mt}:\) GOSUB 7500
460 GOTO 260
500 END
700 REM attack from ac to dc
705 IF \(c t=1\) THEN \(s(a c)=s(a c)+a b: G O T O 710\)
\(706 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{ac})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{ac})+\mathrm{pb}\)
710 GOSUB 7100
730 IF \(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{ac})+\operatorname{RND}(1) * \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{dc})>\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{dc})+\operatorname{RND}(1) * \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{ac})\) THEN 745
\(735 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{ac})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{ac})-1:\) GOTO 750
\(745 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{dc})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{dc})-1\)
750 IF \(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{ac})<=0\) THEN 800
760 IF s(dc) <= 0 THEN 850
\(770 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{ac}:\) GOSUB 7500
\(780 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{dc}:\) GOSUB 7500
790 GOTO 710
800 GOSUB 3800
805 IF ct \(=0\) THEN \(s(a c)=1:\) RETURN
\(810 \mathrm{p}(\mathrm{ac})=1\)
\(825 \mathrm{tr}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{dc}) / 2)\)
\(826 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{dc})=\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{dc})-\operatorname{tr} \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{ac})=\mathrm{tr}\)
830 RETURN
850 GOSUB 3700
855 IF \(c t=1\) THEN \(s(d c)=1:\) RETURN
\(860 \mathrm{p}(\mathrm{dc})=0: \mathrm{s}(\mathrm{dc})=0\)
862 GOSUB 3600
```

```
867 s(dc) = s(dc)+i: s(ac) = s(ac)-i
8 7 0 ~ R . E I U R N
900 HONE
910 PRINT " you win the game!"
920 END
950 HOME
960 PRINT " adam wins the game!"
9 7 0 ~ E N D ~
1000 HGR
1010 HCOLOR = 3
1020 ROT = 0: SCALE = 1
1025 ma = 13: an = 1
1050 REIURN
1400 REM Check paddles
1410 k = 1
1415 pd = PDL(13)
1 4 2 0 ~ p 1 ~ = ~ P D I ( 7 ) ~
1422 p2 = PDL(9)
1423 IF p2 = 1 AND k > 1 THEN }145
1425 IF p1 = 1 AND k> 1 THEN k = k-1: PRINT CHR$(163);
1426 IF p1 = 1 AND PDL(7) = 1 THEN }142
1430 IF pd > 9 OR k > 9 THEN }141
1435 PRINT pd;
1440 i(k) = pd
1442 k = k+1
1443 IF PDL(13) <> 15 THEN 1443
1445 GOTO 1415
1 4 5 0 \text { no = 0: q = 0: FOR k1 = k-1 TO 1 STEP -1}
1455 no = no+i}(k1)*1\mp@subsup{0}{}{\wedge}q:q=q+
1460 NEXT: PRINT: RETURN
2400 cl = 12
2410 FOR m = 1 TO 5
2 4 2 0 \text { GOSUB 8000}
2422 HCOLOR = cl: cl = cl+1: IF cl = 16 THEN cl = 15
2425 x = 40: y = 4: IF m = 2 THEN y = 92: x = 55
2426 IF m = 3 THEN x = 120: y = 32
2427 IF m = 5 THEN 2440
2428 IF m = 4 THEN x = 119: y = 98
2430 GOSUB 4000
2440 NEXT m
2450 RETURN
2600 REM read in data
2610 DIM x(21), y(21),u(21), d(21), l(21), r(21)
2620 FOR n = 1 TO 21
2670 READ a: IF n <> a THEN STOP
2680 READ x(n), y(n)
2690 READ u(n), d(n), l(n), r(n)
2700 NEXT n
2710 RETURN
2800 DIM p(21), s(21)
```

```
2810 FOR n = 1 TO 21
2815 p(n) = 1: NEXT n
2820 FOR n = 1 TO 10
2830 i = INT(RND (1)*21+1)
2835 IF p(i) = O THEN 2830
2 8 4 0 ~ p ( i ) ~ = ~ 0 ~
2845 NEXT n: m1 = 1: m2 = 21
2850 FOR n = 1 TO 10
2855 FOR n1 = m1 TO 21
2860 IF p(n1) = 1 THEN NEXT n1: END
2862 m1 = n1+1
2865 FOR n2 = m2 TO 1 STEP -1
2870 IF p(n2) = 0 THEN NEXT n2: END
2880 m2 = n2-1
2885 s(n2) = INT(RND (1)*6+3): s(n1) = s(n2)
2886 NEXT n
2887 FOR n = 1 TO 21: IF s(n) = 0 THEN s(n) = 3
288 NEXT n
2890 RETURN
300O HOME
3005 ym = 0
3010 PRINT " move or attack ? "
3 0 2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ ( h i t ~ l e f t ~ o r ~ r i g h t ~ b u t t o n ) " : ~ P R I N T ~
3 0 3 0 \text { GOSUB } 7 0 0 0
3040 IF pm = 1 THEN ym = 1
3045 IF PDL(7) = 1 OR PDL(9) = 1 THEN 3045
3050 RETURN
3100 HOME: er = 0
3105 PRINT " attack from what country ?"
3110 PRINT " (go to region, hit rt. button)"
3120 GOSUB 7000
3130 IF p(n) = 1 THEN HONE: PRINT " you don't own that!":
    GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN
3140 ac = n
3150 RETURN
32OO HONE: er = 0
3205 PRINT " attack what country ? "
3210 PRINT " (go to region, hit rt. button)"
3218 IF PDL(9) = 1 THEN }321
3220 GOSUB 7000
3 2 3 0 ~ I F ~ p ( n ) ~ = ~ O ~ T H E N ~ H O M E : ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ y o u ~ o w n ~ t h a t ! " : ~
    GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN
3240 dc = n
3250 IF acc<> u(n) AND ac<> d(n) AND ac<< l(n) AND
    ac<> r(n) THEN 3270
3260 RETURN
3 2 7 0 ~ H O M E ~
3 2 7 5 \text { PRINT " not adjacent!": GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN}
3300 HONE: er = O
3 3 0 5 \text { PRINT " move from what country?"}
3 3 1 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ ( g o ~ t o ~ r e g i o n , ~ h i t ~ r t . ~ b u t t o n ) " ~
3 3 2 0 \text { GOSUB } 7 0 0 0
```

```
3 3 3 0 ~ I F ~ p ( n ) ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ H O M E : ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ y o u ~ d o n ' t ~ o w n ~ t h a t ! " : ~
    GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN
3340 mf = n
3350 RETURN
3400 HOME: er = O
3 4 0 5 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ m o v e ~ t o ~ w h a t ~ c o u n t r y ? ~ " ~
3410 PRINT " (go to region, hit rt. button)"
3 4 1 8 ~ I F P D L ( 9 ) ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ 3 4 1 8
3 4 2 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 7 0 0 0 ~
3430 IF p(n) = 1 THEN HONE: PRINT " you don't own that!":
    GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN
3440 mt = n
3450 IF mf <> u(n) AND mf <> d(n) AND mf <> l(n) AND
    mf<>r(n) THEN 3470
3460 RETURN
3 4 7 0 ~ H O N E ~
3 4 7 5 \text { PRINT " not adjacent!": GOSUB 5000: er = 1: RETURN}
3500 HONE
3505 PRINT " move how many armies?"
3510 PRINT " (0-"; s(mf)-1; ") ? ";
3520 GOSUB 1400
3530 IF no > s(mf)-1 THEN HONE: PRINT "too many":
    GOSUB 5000: GOTO 3500
3540 t = no
3545 HONE
3550 RETURN
3560 PRINT " (0-"; s(mf)-1; ") ? ";
3600 HOME
3606 PRINT " move how many armies?"
3610 PRINT " (1-"; s(ac)-1; ") ? ";
3620 GOSUB 1400
3 6 3 0 \text { IF no > s(ac)-1 THEN HONE: PRINT "too many":}
    GOSUB 5000: GOTO 3600
3635 IF no =0 TMEN HONH: PRINT " not enough!":
    GOSUB 5000: GOTO }360
3640 i = no
3645 HOME
3650 RETURN
3700 HONE
3710 PRINT " you win the battle!"
3 7 2 0 \text { GOSUB 5000}
3730 REIURN
3800 HONE
3810 PRINT " adam wins the battle!"
3 8 2 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 5 0 0 0 ~
3 8 3 0 ~ R E I U R N
4000 SCALE = 2
4 0 2 5 ~ D R A W ~ 1 ~ A T ~ x , ~ y ~
4 0 4 0 ~ R E T U R N
5000 FOR dl = 1 TO 2400
5 0 1 0 ~ N E X T ~ d l
5 0 2 0 ~ R E T U R N
```

$6000 \mathrm{pb}=1: \mathrm{ab}=1$
$6005 \mathrm{pf}=1:$ af $=1$
6010 FOR m = 1 TO 5
6015 IF $p(m)=0$ THEN $a f=0$
6020 IF $p(m)=1$ THEN $p f=0$
6025 NEXT m
$6030 \mathrm{pb}=\mathrm{pb}+\mathrm{pf} * 2: \mathrm{ab}=\mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{af} \mathrm{f}^{*} 2$
$6105 \mathrm{pf}=1: \mathrm{af}=1$
6110 FOR m = 6 TO 8
6115 IF $p(m)=0$ THEN $a f=0$
6120 IF $p(m)=1$ THEN $p f=0$
6125 NEXT m
$6130 \mathrm{pb}=\mathrm{pb}+\mathrm{pf}: \mathrm{ab}=\mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{af}$
$6205 \mathrm{pf}=1: \mathrm{af}=1$
6210 FOR m = 9 TO 12
6215 IF $p(m)=0$ THEN af $=0$
6220 IF $p(m)=1$ THEN $p f=0$
6225 NEXI m
$6230 \mathrm{pb}=\mathrm{pb}+\mathrm{pf}: \mathrm{ab}=\mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{af}$
$6305 \mathrm{pf}=1: \mathrm{af}=1$
6310 FOR m = 13 TO 21
6315 IF $p(m)=0$ THEN af $=0$
6320 IF $p(m)=1$ THEN $p f=0$
6325 NEXT m
$6330 \mathrm{pb}=\mathrm{pb}+\mathrm{pf} * 3: \mathrm{ab}=\mathrm{ab}+\mathrm{af} * 3$
6340 RETURN
7000 SCALE $=1$
$7002 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{an}$
7005 GOSUB 7200
$7010 \mathrm{pd}=\operatorname{PDL}(5): \operatorname{IF} \mathrm{pd}=0 \operatorname{AND} \operatorname{PDL}(7)=0 \operatorname{AND} \operatorname{PDL}(9)=0$ THEN GOSUB 7300: GOTO 7010
$7030 \mathrm{pm}=\mathrm{PDL}(7): \mathrm{pn}=\mathrm{PDL}(9)$
7035 IF pm = 1 OR pn = 1 THEN PRINT CHR\$ (7); : RETURN
7040 IF pd $=1$ THEN $i=u(n):$ IF $i=0$ THEN 7010
7050 IF pd $=2$ THEN $i=r(n):$ IF $i=0$ THEN 7010
7060 IF pd $=4$ THEN $i=d(n):$ IF $i=0$ THEN 7010
7070 IF pd $=8$ THEN $i=I(n): I F i=0$ THEN 7010
7071 an = i
$7072 \mathrm{n}=\mathrm{i}:$ GOSUB 7300
7090 GOTO 7005
7100 HCOLOR $=3$
$\begin{array}{lll}7110 & \text { DRAW } 1 & \text { AT } \\ 7120 & \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{ac})+4, & \mathrm{D}(\mathrm{ac})+8 \\ 1 & \mathrm{ARAW} & \mathrm{AT} \\ \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{dc})+4, & \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{dc})+8\end{array}$
7130 FOR u $=1$ TO 600: NEXT u
7140 XDRAW 1 AT $x(a c)+4, \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{ac})+8$
7150 XDRAW 1 AT $\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{dc})+4, \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{dc})+8$
7155 FOR u = 1 TO 600: NEXT u
7160 RETURN
7200 PRINT CHRS(160); " ": PRINT CHR\$ (160);
7215 IF $\mathrm{p}(\mathrm{n})=1$ THEN PRINT " adam's region": RETURN
7230 PRINT " armies in region:"; s(n)
7240 RETURN
7300 HCOLOR $=3$ : GOSUB 7501

```
7310 GOSUB 7500
7320 RETURN
7400 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 21
7410 GOSUB 7500
7420 NEXT n
7430 RETURN
7500 SCALE \(=1:\) HCOLOR \(=1+p(n)+4\)
7501 IF \(s(n)>m a\) THEN \(s(n)=m a\)
7502 FOR m = 1 TO ma
7504 XDRAW 1 AT \(\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n}), \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})+\mathrm{m}\)
7505 NEXT m
7506 FOR m \(=1\) TO \(\mathrm{s}(\mathrm{n})\)
7510 DRAW 1 AT \(\mathrm{x}(\mathrm{n}), \mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n})+\mathrm{m}\)
7520 NEXT m
7530 RETURN
8000 qs \(=1:\) pt \(=16766:\) tl \(=41000\)
8005 of \(=q s^{*} 2+3\)
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tl, qs
8030 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO qs
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: of \(=0 f+1\)
8065 IF a 〈〉 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
\(8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{by} / 256):\) lo \(=\mathrm{by}-\mathrm{hi} * 256\)
8120 RETURN
9010 DATA \(44,37,45,46,53,45,53,53,53,53,53\)
9020 DATA \(45,44,44,37,44,46,46,62,62,62,62\)
9030 DATA \(54,55,46,54,46,54,45,36,37,36,45\)
9040 DATA \(46,54,53,45,62,62,54,55,62,54,63\)
9050 DATA \(62,55,63,62,54,55,62,55,62,55,53\)
9060 DATA \(46,54,54,39,39,60,36,63,60,62,55\)
9070 DATA \(55,55,46,46,54,53,54,39,39,63,60\)
9080 DATA \(36,39,60,36,39,60,36,39,60,36,60\)
9090 DATA \(36,36,60,36,36,37,36,37,36,36,39\)
9100 DATA \(63,36,39,36,44,36,44,45,36,45,46\)
9110 DATA \(46,46,0\)
9210 DATA \(53,45,46,53,53,45,46,54,62,54,55\)
9220 DATA \(62,54,62,62,62,54,54,55,55,55,62\)
9230 DATA 62,54,55,47,46,53,62,63,63,36,36
9240 DATA \(60,36,39,36,44,36,36,37,60,60,36\)
9250 DATA \(39,36,37,36,44,44,37,44,36,45,45,0\)
9310 DATA \(36,37,44,37,45,45,46,54,55,55,45\)
9320 DATA \(46,37,37,37,36,37,45,36,45,45,37\)
9330 DATA \(37,45,44,36,44,44,53,54,46,46,54\)
9340 DATA \(46,37,44,44,45,37,37,44,45,37,45\)
9350 DATA \(37,45,45,37,45,45,45,44,45,46,54\)
9360 DATA \(62,54,54,62,54,54,54,53,54,54,55\)
9370 DATA \(54,54,39,39,52,55,54,53,54,53,54\)
9380 DATA \(53,62,62,54,55,55,55,63,62,62,54\)
```



10360 DATA 19,214,2
10370 DATA 0,20,16
10380 DATA $20,209,5$
10390 DATA 19,21,17
10400 DATA 21,209,7
10410 DATA 20,0,18,


## Face Designer

## Program 15

Face Designer puts you in charge of constructing a unique face on your Adam. This is done by choosing from various facial features presented to you by the program.

You are first shown a gallery of six distinctly different noses. These noses are not only to be admired-you must select one for the face. To select a nose, press the number on the keypad of the game controller 1 corresponding to the nose you desire. The noses, as well as all the other facial parts, are numbered from left to right.

Now select one out of four pairs of eyes using the same process. Mouths are next, and you have five to choose from. You may also choose one of two mustaches for your face or none at all. If the person you are drawing is nearsighted, eyeglasses may be used. Finally, select the shape of the head. You have three different sizes to choose from.

Now that you have chosen all of the features for your customized face, it will be drawn on the screen.

## Technical Description

This game makes use of shape tables on the high-resolution screen to draw the facial features. Since many shapes are used, only one shape is held in memory at a time. When all the selections have been made and it is time to draw the face, each shape is individually loaded into memory and drawn, then the next is loaded in place of it, and so on.

The HCOLOR command sets the color of the shape that is to be drawn, and the DRAW r AT $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ command draws it at position $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$, where x contains the horizontal coordinate and $y$ contains the vertical coordinate. Here $r$ contains the shape to be drawn. For example, if $r$ equals 1 , the shape table for the eyes is drawn.

The keypad number pressed by the player is contained in PDL(13). If its value is 15 , no number has yet been selected.

The variable qs in line 8000 is the number of shapes to be loaded into memory at one time. In this program, qs is set to 1 .

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| ey | Type of eyes chosen by the player. |
| fs | Shape of face selected. |
| gf | Indicates if glasses were selected. |
| mo | Type of mouth chosen. <br> mu |
| mo | Type of mustache chosen. <br> Type of nose chosen. |
| pd | Contains the value of PDL(13), the <br> number pressed on the keypad on <br> game controller 1. |
| r | The number of the shape being <br> currently drawn. |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Screen position of the shape cur- <br> rently being drawn; variable x con- |
|  | tains the horizontal coordinate and <br> variable y the vertical coordinate. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-180$ | Main program. |

```
1000-1050 Subroutine to enter high-resolution mode.
1200-1280 Subroutine to choose type of nose.
1300-1380 Choose type of eyes.
1400-1480 Choose type of mouth.
1500-1580 Choose type of mustache.
1600-1640 Choose glasses.
1700-1760 Choose the type of head.
1800-1880 Subroutine to draw the chosen
    facial features.
1900-1930 Draw chosen head.
2600-2670 Load in shape from data.
4000-4020 Subroutine to draw the shapes.
8000-8130 Subroutine to load the shapes.
9553-18050 Shape table data.
```

```
    0 HIMEM :41000
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    \(10 \mathrm{pm} \$=\) "Face Designer"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR\$ (162)
    25 NEXT n
    \(30 \mathrm{tb}=16-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)\)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm\$
    40 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
    50 iv = O: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
    \(65 c=0\)
    \(70 \mathrm{c}=\mathrm{c}+1: \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{r}+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)\)
    AND ( \(\mathrm{c}<40\) ) THEN 70
    80 IF \(\mathrm{c}=40\) THEN \(i v=1\)-iv: GOTO 55
    \(90 \mathrm{r}=\operatorname{RND}(-\mathrm{r})\)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
100 GOSUB 1000
130 GOSUB 1200
131 GOSUB 1800
140 PRINT "Would you like to draw another face?"
150 GET a\$
160 IF \(\mathrm{a} \$=\) "y" OR \(\mathrm{a} \$=\) "Y" THEN 95
170 TEXT
180 END
```

```
1000 HGR
1010 HCOLOR = 3
1020 ma = 13
1 0 3 0 ~ R O T ~ = ~ 0 : ~ S C A L E ~ = ~ 1 ~
1050 RETURN
1200 HOME
1202 PRINT " select type of nose: (1-6)"
1205 RESTORE
1210 FOR r = 1 TO 6
1220 GOSUB 8000
1230 x = 10+r*34: y = 80
1 2 4 0 \text { GOSUB 4000}
1250 NEXT r
1260 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1260
1270 IF pd > 6 OR pd = 0 THEN }126
1280 no = pd
1300 HOME
1301 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1302 PRINT " select type of eyes: (1-4)"
1310 FOR r = 1 TO 4
1320 GOSUB 8000
1330 x = 10+r*34: y = 80
1340 GOSUB 4000
1350 NEXT r
1360 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN }136
1370 IF pd > 4 OR pd = O THEN }136
1380 ey = pd+6
1 4 0 0 ~ H O M E ~
1401 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1402 PRINT " select type of mouth: (1-5)"
1410 FOR r = 1 TO 5
1 4 2 0 \text { GOSUB 8000}
1430 x = 10+r*34: y = 80
1440 GOSUB 4000
1 4 5 0 ~ N E X T ~ r ~
1460 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1460
1470 IF pd > 5 OR pd = O THEN }146
1480 mo = pd+10
1500 HOME
1501 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1502 PRINT " select type of mustache"
1503 PRINT " (1-2) or (3-none)"
1510 FOR r = 1 TO 2
1 5 2 0 \text { GOSUB 8000}
1530 x = 10+r*34: y = 80
1540 GOSUB 4000
1550 NEXT r
1560 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1560
15'70 IF pd > 3 OR pd = O THEN }156
1580 mu = pd+15
1600 HOME
1605 HGR: HCOLOR = 1
1607 GOSUB 8000: x = 100: y = 80
1 6 0 8 \text { GOSUB 4000}
```

```
1610 PRINT " do you want glasses?"
1620 PRINT " (1=yes,2=no)"
1630 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1630
1640 gf = 0: IF pd = 1 THEN gf = 1
1700 HOME
1705 HGR
1706 FOR dl = 1 TO 500: NEXT dl
1710 PRINT " choose shape of head:"
1720 PRINT " (1-fat, 2-medium, 3-thin)"
1730 pd = PDL(13): IF pd = 15 THEN 1730
1740 IF pd = 0 OR pd > 3 THEN 1700
1750 fs = 25+5*(4-pd)
1760 RETURN
1800 HGR: HOME: HCOLOR = 1
1810 r = ey: GOSUB 2600
1812 HCOLOR = 14
1815 x = 110: y = 70: GOSUB 4000
1817x = 135: y = 70: GOSUB 4000
1820 r = no: GOSUB 2600
1822 HCOLOR = 5
1825 x = 129: y = 83: IF no > 4 THEN x = 134
1826 GOSUB 4000
1830 r = mo: GOSUB 2600
1832 HCOLOR = 15
1835 x = 122: y = 134: IF mo = 15 THEN x = 118
1 8 3 6 \text { GOSUB 4000}
1838 IF mu = 18 THEN 1846
1840 r = mu: GOSUB 2600
1 8 4 2 ~ i = 0 : ~ I F ~ r ~ = ~ 1 6 ~ T H E N ~ i ~ = ~ 1 0 ~
1844 HCOLOR = 3
1845 x = 122+i: y = 124: GOSUB 4000
1846 IF gf = 0 THEN 1860
1850 r = 18: GOSUB 2600
1852 HCOLOR = 9
1855 x = 109: y = 63: GOSUB 4000
1860 GOSUB 1900
1880 RETURN
1900 HCOLOR = 15
1905 FOR ci = 0 TO 3.14159 STEP . 02
1910 HPLOT 132+COS(ci)*fs, 90+SIN(ci)*65
1920 NEXT ci
1930 RETURN
2600 RESTORE
2610 FOR m = 1 TO r
2 6 2 0 \text { GOSUB } 8 0 0 0
2630 NEXT m
2670 RETURN
4000 SCALE = 1
4 0 1 0 ~ D R A W ~ 1 ~ A T ~ x , ~ y ~
4 0 2 0 ~ R E T U R N
8000 qs = 1: pt = 16766: tl = 41000
8005 of = qs*2+3
```

8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tı, qs
8030 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO qS
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: of $=0 f+1$
8065 IF a <> 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
$8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{by} / 256): l_{0}=\mathrm{by}-\mathrm{hi} * 256$
8130 RETURN
9553 DATA $54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,55$
9556 DATA $63,54,62,54,55,54,45,45,46,53,45$
9559 DATA $45,37,37,45,45,60,36,60,36,63,36$
9562 DATA $60,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,36,0$
9588 DATA $54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54,54$
9591 DATA $54,62,62,62,62,54,53,45,45,44,54$
9594 DATA $54,53,45,37,37,36,36,53,46,45,45$
9597 DATA $44,36,39,39,39,39,39,39,63,36,36$
9600 DATA $36,36,36,36,0$
9626 DATA $54,62,54,54,55,54,63,63,54,46,54$
9629 DATA $46,45,46,46,37,44,54,46,46,46,45$
9632 DATA $44,44,36,36,53,54,45,37,37,45,45$
9635 DATA $37,36,60,60,63,63,36,39,39,60,36$
9638 DATA $36,36,0$
9664 DATA $54,46,54,46,54,46,54,46,54,46,54$
9667 DATA $46,54,46,54,46,54,54,53,54,55,62$
9670 DATA $63,39,63,63,60,39,60,36,45,44,53$
9673 DATA $77,73,73,73,61,63,79,137,52,62,62$
9676 DATA 55,7,0
9702 DATA $54,62,54,54,55,54,62,54,54,62,54$
9705 DATA $54,55,54,62,54,54,53,54,45,45,37$
9708 DATA $36,44,36,36,60,63,246,27,63,63,54$
9711 DATA 54,53,45,0
9737 DATA $54,54,53,54,54,53,54,46,54,54,53$
9740 DATA $54,54,53,54,54,54,55,62,54,63,63$
9743 DATA $63,60,63,63,60,63,36,36,37,37,45$
9746 DATA 53,45,0
9772 DATA $37,45,36,45,37,45,37,45,53,45,46$
9775 DATA $53,53,55,55,63,55,63,55,63,39,63$
9778 DATA $39,63,79,73,9,36,37,45,53,53,63$
9781 DATA $54,63,36,45,60,55,46,45,5,0$
9807 DATA $45,36,45,37,45,53,45,45,46,45,46$
9810 DATA $149,63,63,60,63,55,63,63,62,55,55$
9813 DATA $55,45,46,46,45,46,45,37,45,45,44$
9816 DATA $37,44,44,44,39,255,219,219,51,54,45$
9819 DATA $46,45,44,36,220,43,54,0$
9845 DATA $36,37,44,44,44,44,36,37,45,53,45$
9848 DATA $54,45,46,46,54,246,27,39,39,39,63$
9851 DATA $55,55,63,62,54,46,53,46,54,45,37$
9854 DATA $44,44,44,44,220,59,63,55,45,45,53$

| 9857 DATA | 63, 63, 63,0 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 9883 DATA | 37, 37, 44, 45, 44, 45, 37, 45, 53, 45,46 |
| 9886 DATA | $53,45,54,62,60,39,63,60,63,62,55$ |
| 9889 DATA | 63, 63, 63, 55, 45, 46, 53, 45, 53, 46, 45 |
| 9892 DATA | 45,44, 45, 37, 228, 21 9,59,127, 182,146,146 |
| 9895 DATA | $63,60,60,60,60,76,73,18,53,45,45$ |
| 9898 DATA | 45, 37, 45,0 |
| 9924 DATA | $45,44,37,45,44,37,37,44,46,54,45$ |
| 9927 DATA | $36,37,44,53,46,46,53,45,53,45,53$ |
| 9930 DATA | $62,63,62,63,62,55,55,63,63,63,39$ |
| 9933 DATA | $63,63,60,63,60,37,45,45,45,53,45$ |
| 9936 DATA | 45,45, 44, 45, 45, 44, 45, 5, |
| 9962 DATA | $44,44,45,45,45,45,53,45,37,45,45$ |
| 9965 DATA | $45,45,53,53,53,63,63,63,63,63,63$ |
| 9968 DATA | $63,63,63,63,63,63,127,73,9,54,45$ |
| 9971 DATA | 45, 46, 45, 45, 45, 37, 45, 37, 4, 0 |
| 9997 DATA | $41,44,36,45,37,45,37,45,53,53,45$ |
| 10000 DATA | $45,46,45,53,109,49,62,62,222,219,219$ |
| 10003 DATA | 27,61, 63, 60, 63, 4, 0 |
| 10029 DATA | $53,45,53,45,53,45,53,45,45,37,45$ |
| 10032 DATA | 37, 45, 37, 45, 37, 45, 37, 60, 36, 63, 62 |
| 10035 DATA | $62,55,55,63,55,63,63,60,60,63,60$ |
| 10038 DATA | $63,60,63,62,63,247,155,34,44,36,36$ |
| 10041 DATA | 37,44,5,0 |
| 10067 DATA | $46,46,46,46,45,46,53,45,46,45,53$ |
| 10070 DATA | 45,45,45, 44, 45, 44, 45, 44, 37, 45, 44 |
| 10073 DATA | $44,44,44,60,62,62,62,55,63,62,63$ |
| 10076 DATA | $55,63,63,63,55,63,36,63,63,39,63$ |
| 10079 DATA | 63, 60, 39, $255,27,60,36,44,44,4,0$ |
| 10105 DATA | $45,53,45,53,45,53,45,53,45,46,53$ |
| 10108 DATA | $45,36,39,60,63,60,63,36,60,63,63$ |
| 10111 DATA | $60,63,63,63,54,54,63,63,62,63,55$ |
| 10114 DATA | $63,55,63,62,62,36,44,36,45,36,45$ |
| 10117 DATA | 45, 44, 45, 37, 45, 45, 45, 54, 6, 0 |
| 10143 DATA | $45,44,45,37,45,45,77,9,45,45,53$ |
| 10146 DATA | 45,45,46,5,0 |
| 10216 DATA | $45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45$ |
| 10219 DATA | $45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45,45$ |
| 10222 DATA | $45,53,63,54,54,62,54,54,62,54,54$ |
| 10225 DATA | $62,62,54,63,63,63,63,63,63,60,60$ |
| 10228 DATA | $36,60,36,60,36,60,36,36,60,55,54$ |
| 10231 DATA | $54,55,62,54,55,54,55,55,55,62,62$ |
| 10234 DATA | $63,63,63,63,63,39,39,60,36,60,36$ |
| 10237 DATA | 60, 36, $36,36,36,36,63,45,44,0$ |
| 18050 RETUR |  |



## Banner

## Program 16

This program enables you to print banners with giant-sized letters. Insert a piece of paper into the printer so the top is sticking out about one inch. Now enter your message - it can only be letters or spaces - and it will be printed vertically on the paper as a banner. If the banner has not been completely printed, the program will pause at the end of each piece of paper so you can insert a new piece. When you have the new piece in place, press any key, and the printing will resume.

## Technical Description

Each letter is contained in numerical form in data statements in lines 95009620. These numbers represent the pattern of dots necessary to draw each letter. This information is used in lines $1500-1650$ to print the giant letters.

Each letter that is stored in array 1 consists of five numbers. Before each letter is printed, all five numbers are converted to l's and 0 's to form the letter,
and then the numbers are multiplied by sz to either enlarge or reduce the letter. You can modify the program to print taller or shorter letters by changing the value of the variable sz in line 1100 . This value is currently set to 9 , which causes the letters to be drawn at a height of about $1 / 2$ of a page. Changing the value of $s z$ to 15 will produce letters that take up a full page. Setting sz to 4 will make the letters $1 / 4$ of a page tall. If you set sz to a value below 3 , the letters will be so short and fat they will be illegible.

If you are using fan-fold paper (connected sheets of paper), there is no need for the printer to pause each time a page is printed. If you change the value of pf in line 100 from 1 to 0 , the printer will print the banner without pausing at the end of each page.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| b (number) | Array used as a temporary storage <br> for the letter to be printed while it <br> is being converted into l's and 0 's. <br> Since five numbers are used to rep- <br> resent each letter, the size of <br> number is 5. |
| l (number1, |  |
| number 2 ) | Array containing the dot patterns <br> for each of the letters. Since there <br> are 26 letters in the alphabet, the <br> size of number1 is 26. Each letter is <br> represented by 5 numbers, so the <br> size of number2 is 5. |
| m (number) | The message to be printed on the <br> banner. |
| Array used to store the letter to be <br> printed while modifications are <br> being made to it. The size of <br> number is 5. |  |
| sz |  |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. <br> $100-180$ <br> Input the banner message; main <br> program. |
| $11000-1010$ | Subroutine to dimension arrays b( ), <br> p( ), and 1. |
| $1200-1150$ | Subroutine to read in each letter's <br> dot pattern from the data. |
| $1500-1590$ | Subroutine to find the next letter to <br> print. |
| $1600-1650$ | Subroutine to print a letter. <br> Subroutine to print the dots of the <br> letter. |
| $1700-1750$ | Subroutine to halt the printer while <br> a new sheet of paper is inserted. |
| $9500-9620$ | Dot patterns for each letter. |

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm\$ = "Bann er"
    15 FOR \(n=1\) TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR \(\$(162)\)
    25 NEXT n
    \(30 \mathrm{tb}=17\)-INT (IEN \((\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)\)
    35 PRINT TAB( tb) ; pm\$
    40 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4: PRINT CHR (162): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv \(=1\) THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
    \(65 c=0\)
    \(70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)\)
        AND ( \(\mathrm{c}<40\) ) THEN 70
    80 IF \(\mathrm{c}=40\) THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    \(90 \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{RND}(-\mathrm{r})\)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
100 HOME: PRINT: PRINT " Reading in Data, Please Wait"
105 GOSUB 1000
110 GOSUB 1100
115 HOME: PRINT
116 PRINT " Please Enter Banner Message "
117 PRINT " (letters and spaces only) "
```


## 120 INPUT ms\＄

125 PR \＃O：PRINT
130 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO LEN（ms＇$)$
135 lc $=\operatorname{lc} 1: \operatorname{IF} 1 \mathrm{c} / 3=\operatorname{INT}(1 \mathrm{c} / 3)$ THEN GOSUB 1700
140 i\＄＝MID\＄（ms\＄，n＇，1）
141 IF i\＄〈〉＂＂THEN 145
142 FOR j $=1$ TO 13：PRINT
144 NEXT j：GOTO 170
145 FOR $j=1$ TO 5：$p(j)=0:$ NEXT $j$
150 GOSUB 1200
160 GOSUB 1500
162 PRINT
165 PRINT
166 PRINT
170 NEXT n
171 PR \＃O
176 GET a\＄
177 IF $\mathrm{a} \$=$＂y＂OR $\mathrm{a} \$=$＂Y＂THEN 95
180 END
1000 DIM b（5） $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{p}(5)$
1005 DIM I $(26,5)$
1010 REPURN
$1100 \mathrm{siz}=9: \mathrm{pf}=1: \mathrm{lc}=-1$
1105 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 26
1110 FOR $x=1$ TO 5
1120 READ $\mathrm{a}: \mathrm{b}=0$
1125 FOR $m=0$ TO 4：$a=a / 2$
1126 IF $a<\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{a})$ THEN $\mathrm{b}=\mathrm{b}+2^{\wedge}(4-\mathrm{m})$
$1127 \mathrm{a}=$ INT（a）：NEXT m
$1128 \mathrm{l}(\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{x})=\mathrm{b}$
1130 NEXT x
1140 NEXT n
1150 RETURN
$1200 i=\operatorname{ASC}(i \$)-96$
1210 IF $i>-32$ AND $i<-5$ THEN $i=i+32$
1220 IF $i>26$ OR $i<1$ THEN $i=1$
1230 REF URN
1500 FOR $h=1$ TO 5：$b(h)=l(i, h):$ NEXT $h$
1510 FOR h＝ 1 TO 5
1520 FOR $\mathrm{s}=5 \mathrm{TO} 1 \mathrm{STEP}-1$
$1530 \mathrm{~b}(\mathrm{~s})=\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{s}) / 2$
$1550 \operatorname{IF} \mathrm{~b}(\mathrm{~s})=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{s})$ ）THEN 1555
$1551 \mathrm{p}(\mathrm{s})=2$
$1555 \mathrm{~b}(\mathrm{~s})=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{s}))$
1570 NEXT s
1575 GOSUB 1600
1580 NEXT h
1590 REEURN
1600 FOR $y=1$ TO 3
1605 FOR p＝ 5 TO 1 STEP－1
$1610 \mathrm{~b} \$=\mathrm{LEFT}$（＂
リ，sz）
1612 IF $p(p)=1$ THEN $p(p)=0:$ GOTO 1615

```
1613 IF p(p) = 2 THEN GOTO 1615
1614 GOTO 1620
1615 b$ = "": FOR j = 1 TO siz: b$ = b$+CHR$(64+i): NEXT
1620 PRINT b$;
1 6 3 0 ~ N E X T ~ p ~
1635 PRINT
1640 NEXT y
1645 FOR j = 1 TO 5: IF p(j) = 2 THEN p(j) = 1
1646 NEXT j
1650 RENURN
1 7 0 0 \text { IF pf = O THEN RETURN}
1705 PR #O
1710 HOM E: PRINT
1720 PRINT " Lo ad Paperi, then hit any key"
1730 GET g$
1740 HOME
1745 PR #1
1750 R ETURN
9 5 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 4 , 1 0 , 3 1 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 3 0 , 1 7 , 3 0 , 1 7 , 3 1
9 5 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 5 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 5 , 3 0 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 3 0
9520 DATA 31,16,31,16,31,31,16,30,16,16
9530 DATA 14,16,23,18,14,17,17,31,17,17
9540 DATA 28,8,8,8,28,7,2,2,18,14
9 5 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 8 , 2 0 , 2 4 , 2 0 , 1 8 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 3 1
9 5 6 0 \text { DATA 10,21,21, 21,21,14,17,17,17,17}
9 5 7 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 4 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 4 , 3 0 , 1 7 , 3 0 , 1 6 , 1 6
9580 DATA 14,17,17,21,14,30,17,30,18,17
9 5 9 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 4 , 1 6 , 1 4 , 1 , 1 4 , ~ 3 1 , 4 , 4 , 4 , 4
9 6 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 4 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 0 , 1 0 , 4 ~
9 6 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ 2 1 , 2 1 , 2 1 , 2 1 , 1 0 , 1 7 , 1 0 , 4 , 1 0 , 1 7 ~
9 6 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 7 , 1 0 , ~ 4 , ~ 4 , ~ 4 , ~ 3 1 , ~ 2 , ~ 4 , ~ 8 , ~ 3 1 , ~ 3 1 ~
```



 05010200 s 5 t Mis.



 L. ano




解


 Tiscers ritime tia

$102+2+20$






180.




Le

rene $14=3$
絧



## Shape Maker

## Program 17

Designing high-resolution shapes on a sheet of graph paper can be tedious and can use your precious time and supplies. Shape Maker spares you this drudgery by allowing you to design shapes on the screen using your game controller. These shapes are then converted into data statements for use in your programs.

The flashing cursor in the center of the screen shows where you are drawing. You can draw a shape by moving the cursor with the joystick on game controller 1. If you wish to move the cursor without leaving a trail, hold down the left controller button while moving the cursor. If you want accuracy instead of speed in creating your design, use the keypad to move the cursor. Press 2 to move up, 8 to move down, 6 to move right, and 4 to move left.

The screen on which you are drawing your shape is made of many tiny dots. The drawing area measures 254 dots along the horizontal axis and 155 dots along the vertical axis. Initially these dots are black, but as you move the cursor, the dots change color to indicate where you have been. Encircling the drawing area is a border, which prevents the cursor from leaving the drawing area. The
coordinates that indicate the position of your cursor are displayed at the bottom of the screen; $x$ represents the horizontal coordinate and $y$ the vertical coordinate. Also displayed at the bottom of the screen is the current size of the shape you are drawing. This size is measured in bytes. A byte is a single cell in the Adam's memory that is capable of storing one character.

After you have created your shape, you'll want to save it to use in your programs. To do this, press 0 on the controller keypad and then type the letter P. The shape that you have created will be converted to data statements with line numbers. This program code will then be printed on your printer. To use this shape in other programs, you must type the program code that has been printed.

When the printer is finished, you can design additional shapes or quit the program. To make another shape, just repeat the process already described. To quit the program, press 0 on the keypad and then type the letter Q .

Before the program ends, it will print a small subroutine on the printer. This is called the shape loader subroutine. Type this subroutine into the computer along with the shape data statements when you enter one of your programs. Including and executing the statement GOSUB 8000 in the program will cause the shapes to be loaded into memory. The shape programs must begin with the statement HIMEM:41000 to make space in the Adam's memory for the shapes. Once the shapes have been loaded into memory, the program should enter highresolution graphics mode with the HGR command. Now set the color with HCOLOR, and you can use the DRAW command to draw your shapes on the screen.

## Technical Description

The shape tables created with this program are stored in the Adam's memory beginning at location 41000. In line 0 , the statement HIMEM:49000 is used to reserve memory space for your shape tables so that the Adam will not try to store other information there.

The variable ad keeps track of the last memory location of the shape table. As you design the shape, the size of the shape table increases along with the variable ad. In line 4450, the command POKE ad, pk is used to store the latest part of your shape in the Adam's memory.

Two shape tables are used in this program: the first is the cursor, and the second contains the shape you are designing. Each time you add to the shape, the second shape table is expanded and then drawn on line 4475 . The DRAW and XDRAW commands are used to draw the cursor and then erase it, thus creating the flashing effect.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{a} \$$ | Indicates the key that you pressed <br> while choosing whether to print or <br> quit. |

ad \begin{tabular}{l}
The memory location at the end of <br>
the shape table. <br>
Contains a number from 0 to 7 that <br>
corresponds to the direction of the <br>
latest move of the cursor. <br>
Indicates if the cursor is touching <br>
the screen border. <br>
Contains the latest value of PDL(5), <br>
the position of the joystick. <br>
p1 <br>
Contains the latest value of <br>
PDL(13), the key pressed on the <br>
keypad. <br>
Contains the latest number to be <br>
stored in the shape table memory. <br>
pk

 

Screen coordinates of the cursor. <br>
The variable x contains the hori- <br>
zontal coordinate and the variable y <br>
contains the vertical coordinate.
\end{tabular}

$\mathrm{xc}, \mathrm{yc}$ | The direction the cursor is moving. |
| :--- |
| The variable xc indicates the direc- |
| tion along the horizontal axis, and |
| the variable yc indicates the direc- |
| tion along the vertical axis. |

## Program Description

| $4100-4120$ | Subroutine to check if the cursor is <br> within the screen borders. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $4200-4210$ | Subroutine to print the <br> cursor. |
| $4300-4310$ | Subroutine to erase the cursor. Used <br> sith the previous subroutine, it <br> will simulate a flashing cursor. <br> will |
| $4400-4620$ | Subroutine to find the number <br> to store in the shape table memory <br> corresponding to the latest move of <br> the cursor. |
| $5000-5110$ | Subroutine to print the shape table <br> data on the printer. |
| $5200-5240$ | Subroutine to print the shape <br> loader subroutine on the printer. |
| $8000-8130$ | Data containing the shape loader <br> subroutine. |
| $9000-9010$ | Shape table data. |

```
    O HIMEM :49000
    1 RHM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Shape Maker"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(TEN(pm$ )/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(1 62): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR$(160)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70 c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
    AND ( c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1 -iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
100 POKE 49201, O
102 CLEAR
105 GOSUB 1000: RES TORE: GOSUB 8000
1 0 7 ~ n t ~ = ~ P E E K ( s d + 2 0 1 ) : ~ l n ~ = ~ 8 9 9 0 + n t * 1 0 0 0 ~
110 ad = sd+9: ch = 0: p = 0
```

```
    115 sl = 0: GOSUB 2000
    120 GOSUB 4200
    130 GOSUB 4300
    140 p1 = PDL(5): p2 = PDL(13)
    144 IF p2 = 0 THEN 200
    145 IF p1 = 0 AND p2 = 15 THEN 120
    150 GOSUB 4000
    155 IF ch = 999 THEN 120
    160 GOSUB 41 00
    165 IF er = 1 THEN 120
    170 GOSUB 4400
    175 IF ad > sd+1 95 THEN PRIN' " Error: Out of Room!": END
    180 sl = ad-sd-8: GOSUB 2000
    190 GOTO 120
    200 HOME
    210 PRINT " Print Data or Quit? (p or q)"
220 INPUT a$
230 IF a$ = "q" THEN GOSUB 5200: TEXT: END
    250 GOSUB 5000: nt = nt+1: POKE sd+201, nt: GOTO 102
1000 HGR
1005 x = 128: y = 80
1010 HCOIOR = 1
1015 SCALE = 1: ROT = 0
1020 sd = 49000
1025 FOR n = sd TO sd+200: POKE n/, O: NEXT n
1030 HPLOT O, O TO 255, O
1035 HPLOT 255, O TO 255, 156
1040 HPLOT 255, 156 TO O, 156
1045 HPLOT O, 156 TO O, O
1050 RETURN
2000 PRIN' CHR$(160); CHR$(160);
2005 PRINT " Po'sition: X="; x; " Y="; y
2010 PRINT " Sirze: "; sl; " Bytes"
2020 RETURN
4000 xc = 0: yc = 0
4 0 0 5 ~ c h = 9 9 9
4 0 1 0 ~ I F ~ p 1 ~ = ~ 1 ~ O R ~ p 2 ~ = ~ 2 ~ T H E N ~ y c ~ = ~ - 1 : ~ c h ~ = ~ 0 ~
4 0 2 0 ~ I F ~ p 1 ~ = ~ 2 ~ O R ~ p 2 ~ = ~ 6 ~ T H E N ~ x c = ~ 1 : ~ c h = 1 ~
4 0 3 0 ~ I F ~ p 1 ~ = ~ 4 ~ O R ~ p 2 ~ = ~ 8 ~ T H E N ~ y c ~ = ~ 1 : ~ c h ~ = ~ 2 ~
4040 IF p1 = 8 OR p2 = 4 THEN xc= -1: ch = 3
4 0 5 0 ~ R E N U R N
4100 er = 0
4 1 0 5 ~ I F ~ x + x c > 2 5 4 ~ O R ~ x + x c < ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ e r ~ = ~ 1 : ~ R E N U R N ~
4110 IF y+yc > 155 OR y+yc < 1 THEN er = 1: RENURN
4115 x = x+ xc: y = y+yc
4 1 2 0 ~ R E E U R N T
4 2 0 0 ~ D R A W ~ 1 ~ A T ~ x , ~ y ~ y
4205 FOR t = 1 TO 10: NEXT t
4 2 1 0 ~ R ~ E T U R N ~ N
4 3 0 0 ~ X D R A W ~ 1 ~ A T ~ x ' , ~ y ~
4305 FOR t = 1 TO 10: NEXT t
4 3 1 0 ~ R ~ E T U R N
```

```
4 4 0 0 ~ I F ~ P D L ~ ( 7 ) ~ = ~ O ~ A N D ~ P D L ( 9 ) ~ = ~ 0 ~ T H E N ~ c h ~ = ~ c h + 4
4410 IF ch> 3 AND p = 2 THEN p = 0: ad = ad+1
4 4 2 0 ~ I F ~ c h ~ = ~ O ~ T H E N ~ G O S U B ~ 4 6 0 0 : ~ G O T O ~ 4 4 9 0 ~
```



```
4440 pk = PEEK(ad): pk = pk+ch
4450 POKE ad`, pk
4460 p = p+1
4470 IF p = 3 THEN p = 0: ad = ad+1
44T5 DRAW 2 AT 128, 80
4 4 9 0 ~ R ~ E T U R N N
4600 TF PGEK(ad) > O THEN ad = ad+1
4610 POKE adI, }12
4620 ad = ad+1: p = 0: REPURN
5000 PR #1: PRINT
5002 PRINT "Here is the shape table data:": PRINT
5005 n = 'sd+9
5010 ln= ln+10
5020 PRINT ln; " Data ";
5030 FOR t = 0 TO 10
5035 IF t > O THEN PRINT ",";
5040 IF PEEK(n+t) = O THEN PRINT "O"; : GOTO 5100
5050 PRINT PEEK(n+t);
5060 NEXT t
5070 n = n+11: PRINT
5080 GOTO 5010
5100 PR #0
5105 PRINT
5110 RETURN
5200 PR #1: PRINT: PRINT
5205 PRINT "Here is the shape load er sub routine:": PR INT
5210 PRINT "8000 qs = "; nt; ": pt = 16766: tl = 41000"
5215 LIST 8005-8199
5230 PR #0
5235 HOME
5240 RETURN
8000 qs = 2: pt = 16766: tl = 49000
8005 of = qs*2+3
8010 by = tl: GOS UB 8100
8015 POKE pti, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE t11, qs
8030 FOR n = 1 TO qs
8040 by = of GOSUB }810
8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: of = of+1
8065 IF a <> O THEN 8060
8070 NEXI n
8080 R EP URN
8100 hi = INT(by/256): lo = by-hi*256
8130 R EN URN
9000 DATA 
```


## Calendar

## Program 18

If you are making plans for the Labor Day weekend in the year 1999 or just want to know what day your birthday falls on this year, this program can help. Calendar uses your Adam's printer to print any month in the twentieth century.

First enter the year by using the keypad on game controller 1. If you make a mistake, use the left controller button as a backspace key. Press the right controller button to enter the number. To enter the month, repeat the same process. Now sit back and watch the printer print you a monthly calendar.

## Technical Description

The PR \#1 statement in line 1500 causes everything that is sent to the screen to also be printed on the printer. Lines 1500-1960 print the month of the calendar; the printer is stopped with the PR \#0 statement in line 160.

In making the calendar for a certain month, it is necessary to know the day of the week that the month begins on. This is done in lines 1200-1260. First the program finds the number of days between the requested date of the calendar and January 1, 1900. Since the program knows that January 1, 1900, was a Monday, it can calculate the day of the week for the month and year that you have requested.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| dy\$(number) $)$ | Array containing the days of the <br> week. Since there are seven days in <br> a week, the size of number is 7. |
| m (number) | Array containing each month of the <br> year. Each month is represented as <br> a number, so the size of number is |
|  | 12. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. <br> $100-199$ <br> $1000-1050$ |
| Main program. |  |
| $1100-1190$ | Subroutine to read in the data and <br> initialize the variables. |
| 1200-1260 | Subroutine to allow the user to <br> input the year and the month. |
| Subroutine to calculate the calendar <br> for the chosen month. |  |
| $1400-1465$ | Subroutine to allow the user to <br> input choices on the keypad. |
| $1500-1640$ | Subroutine to print out the <br> calendar on the printer. |
| $1700-1760$ | Three separate subroutines to print <br> three different formats within the <br> calendar. |

1900-1960 Subroutine to print the day number on the calendar.

9000-9050 Data statements to store the months and days.

1 R HM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
5 TEXT
$10 \mathrm{pm} \mathrm{\$}=$ "Cal end ar"
$15 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO} 4$
20 PRINT CHR\$ (162)
25 NEXI n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=17-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB ( tb) ; pm\$
40 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 4: PRINT CHR $\$(162)$ : NEXT n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv = 0: $r=0$
55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$ (160)
$65 c=0$
$70 \mathrm{c}=\mathrm{c}+1: \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{r}+1: \operatorname{IF}(\mathrm{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\mathrm{PDL}(9)=0)$ AND ( $\mathrm{c}<40$ ) THEN 70
80 IF $c=40$ THEN $i v=1$-iv: GOTO 55
$90 \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{RND}(-\mathrm{r})$
92 NORMAL
95 CLEAR
100 GOS UB 1000
110 GOS UB 1100
120 GOSUB 1200
$140 \mathrm{mos}=\mathrm{mos}(\mathrm{mo})$
$145 \mathrm{stz}=\mathrm{m}(\mathrm{mo})$
150 GOS UB 1500
160 PR \#O: HOME
170 PRIN'T "Would you like to see another cal end ar?"
180 GET $\mathrm{a} \$$
190 IF $a \$=$ " y " OR $\mathrm{a} \$=$ "Y" THEN 95
199 TEXT: END
1000 TEXT
$1005 \mathrm{yn}=1900$
1010 DIM i(10)
1011 DIM mo (12)
1012 DIM dy\$(6)
1015 DIM m(12)
1016 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 12
1017 READ m( n$)$
1018 NEXT n
1020 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 12
1025 READ mas (n)
1030 NEXT n
$1035 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{n}=0 \mathrm{~T} 06$

```
1036 READ dy$(n)
1037 NEXI n
1 0 4 0 \text { stक = "*************************************************************}
        ****************************************************************"
1050 R ET URN
1100 HOME
1105 PRINT: PRINT
1110 PRINT " What year is the cal endar"
1120 PRINT " ? ";
1130 GOSUB 1400
1140 IF no < 1901 OR no > 2000 THEN 1100
1150 yr = no
1160 PRINT " What month (1-12)"
1165 PRINT " ? ";
1170 GOSUB 1400
1175 IF no < OR no > 12 THEN HOM E: GOTO 1160
1180 mo = no
1190 RETURN
1200 di = yr-yn
1220 ln = INT (di/4 )+1
1225 IF yn = yr THEN 1235
1230 IF yr/4 = INN (yr/4) AND mo< 3 THEN In = ln-1
1235 IF yn = yr AND mo< 3 THEN ln = 0
1240 dy = 365*di+ln: IF mo = 1 THEN 1250
1245 FOR n = 1 TO mo-1: dy = dy+m(n): NEXI n
1250 da = dy-INT (dy/7)*7: dy = da
1260 RENURN
1400 R#N user input
141 0 k = 1
1415 pd = PDL (13)
1420 p1 = PDL (7)
1422 p2 = PDL (9)
1423 IF p2 = 1 AND k > 1 THEN 1450
1425 IF p1 = 1 AND k>1 THEN k = k-1:
    PRINT CHR$(1 63); " "; CHR$(1 63);
1426 IF p1 = 1 AND PDJ (7)=1 THEN 1426
1430 IF pd > 9 OR k > 9 THEN }141
1435 PRINT pd;
1440 i(k) = pd
1442 k = k+1
1443 IF PDL (1 3) <> }15\mathrm{ THEN }144
1445 GONO 1415
1450 no = 0: q = 0
1452 FOR k1 = k-1 TO 1 STEP 1
1455 no = no+i(k1)*1 0^q: q = q+1
1460 NEXT k1
1465 PRINT: RETURN
1500 PR #1: dd = 0
1510 PRINT
1521 GOSUB 1700
1522 yr$ = STR$(yr)
1525 tb = 40-INT (LEN(yr$)/2)
```

```
1530 PRINT TAB(tb); yr$
1535 PR INT
1536 tb = 40-INT (LEN(mOD )/2 )
1540 PRIN' TAB(tb); mó$
1545 GOS UB 1700
1546 tb = 5
1550 FOR n = 0 TO 6
1554 PRINT SPC(tb);
1555 PRINT "* "; dy$(n);
1556 tb = 7-LEN(dy$(n))
1560 NEXT n
1565 PRINT SPC(tb); "*"
1570 cn = 0
15'5 FOR y = 1 TO 6
1580 GOS UB 1750
1585 FOR ly = 1 TO 4
1586 tb = 5
1590 FOR t = 0 TO 6
1594 PRINT SPC(tb);
1595 PRINT "*";
1596 tb = 8
1600 IF ly = 1 THEN GOSUB 1900
1 6 2 0 ~ N E X X ~ t ~ t
1621 PRINT SPC(tb); "*"
1625 NEXT ly
1626 IF dd = 1 THEN GOSUB 1T OO: RETURN
1630 NEXIN y
1640 R ET URN
1700 R畍 three different routines
1710 PRINT LEFT$(st$, 74)
1720 REP URN
1730 PR INT
1740 REP URN
1750 PRINT TAB(6); LEFT$(:st$, 64)
1760 R ETURN
1900 cn = cn+1
1910 IF cn <= dy THEN RENURN
1920 IF cn-dy > :sz THEN dd = 1: RETURN
1925 tb = tb-LEN(STR$(cn-dy))
1930 PRINT STR$(cn-dy);
1931 RETURN
1935 FOR bk = 1 TO LEN(STR$(cn-dy))
1940 PRIN' CHR$(8);
1945 NEXI bk
1950 PRINT S'TR$(cn-dy);
1960 R EP URN
9000 DATA 31,28, 31, 30, 31, 30, 31, 31, 30, 31, 30, 31
9010 DATA JA NUARY, FEBRUARY, MARC H
9020 DATA APRIL, MAY,'JUNE,'JUI, Y, AUGUS TT
9030 DATA SEPTTEM BER,OC TOB ER, NO VEM BER, DEC EN BER
9040 DATA Sun',Mori, Tue's, WedI, Th ur:s
9 0 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ F r i , S a t ~
```





$$
(f r) 8, b)+89 d-5=2 \pi \text { ade }
$$

a mer 0oct

$$
\text { anmto } 0=05 \text { aन। }
$$

hat

$$
\text { as io is } 56
$$

$$
0 \leq \pi+208!
$$

p(4) )


（



M＂gain not．













WMal hitactions

 $2 \cos 20$




## Greetings <br> Program 19

Here is a way to make a simple greeting card by using the Adam's printer. First insert an $81 / 2-\times 11$-inch sheet of paper into the printer, making sure that the top of the paper is flush with the three small guide rollers. Now run the program and enter a cover message. The cover message should be four words or less, and each word should not have more than five letters. You can use any letter in the alphabet plus the exclamation point. Type the message into the computer, using spaces to separate each word, and then press return. The Adam will print each word of the message in a column in large letters with each word inverted.

Now enter the lines for the message that will appear inside the card. End each line by pressing RETURN. A line should be no more than 40 characters long, and you can enter as many as 25 lines. When you are finished, type a lowercase $Q$ on a new line and press return. Your message will now be printed on the paper. When the printer stops, remove the paper. Fold it in half lengthwise and then fold it in half widthwise, making sure that the print is always folded toward the outside. The completed card will contain your greeting on the front and your message on the inside.

## Technical Description

Notice that each line of the inside message is centered on the right half of the page. A single sheet is 80 columns wide, but your message is centered on the 60 th column since the paper will be folded in half. The process of centering the message is accomplished in lines 1720-1730, where the variable tb is set to the tab location where the message is to be printed.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1 (number1, number2) | Array containing the dot patterns that make up each of the cover letters. Since there are 26 letters in the alphabet plus the exclamation point, the size of number 1 is 27 . Each letter is made from 5 numbers, so the size of number 2 is 5 . |
| ms\$ | String variable containing the greeting. |
| ns\$(number) | Array containing the lines of the message on the inside of the card. Since the maximum number of lines permissible for the inside message is 25 , the size of number is 25 . |
| tb | Tab location of a line of the message. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-140$ | Main program. |
| $1000-1010$ | Subroutine to dimension arrays $\mathrm{c} \$$, <br> n\$, and 1. |
| $1100-1150$ | Subroutine to read in the dot pat- <br> terns for each of the letters. |
| $1200-1250$ | Subroutine to input the greeting for <br> the front of the card. |


| 1300-1390 | Subroutine to print the greeting in large letters. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1400-1430 | Subroutine to advance the paper to the center of the page. |
| 1500-1599 | Subroutine to print one letter on the front of the card. |
| 1600-1640 | Subroutine to input the message for the inside of the card. |
| 1700-1750 | Subroutine to print the inside message. |
| 1900-1925 | Subroutine to print the message informing the user that an illegal character has been entered. |
| 2000-2030 | Subroutine to print the message informing the user that a word entered is too long. |
| 2100-2130 | Subroutine to print the message informing the user that too many words for the greeting were entered. |
| 3000-3060 | Subroutine to allow user to input a line of the message for the inside of the card. |
| 9500-9630 | Dot |

1 R HM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
5 TEXTP
$10 \mathrm{pm} \$=$ "Greeting"s"
$15 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO} 4$
20 PRINT CHR $\$(162)$
25 NEXP n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=17-\mathrm{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB ( tb) ; pm\$
40 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO}$ 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv $=0: r=0$
55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
60 PRIN' " Hi t"; CHR \$ (160)
$65 \mathrm{c}=0$
$70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)$ AND ( $\mathrm{c}<40$ ) THEN 70
80 IF c $=40$ THEN iv = 1 -iv: GOTO 55
$90 \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{RND}(-\mathrm{r})$
92 NORM AL
95 CLEAR
100 GOS UB 1000

```
    105•GOS UB 1100
    110 GOSUB 1200
    120 GOS UB 1300
    125 GOS UB 1600
    1 2 7 \mathrm { yn } = \mathrm { yn } - 1 6 + \mathrm { INT } ( \mathrm { q } / 2 )
    128 GOS UB 1400
    130 GOS UB 1700
    135 HONE: PRINT " Do you want another one?"
    136 PRINT " (y or n)"
    137 GET a$: IF a$ = "y" OR a$ = "Y" THEN 95
    140 END
    1 0 0 0 ~ D T M ~ c \$ ( 1 0 ) T , ~ n \$ ~ ( 3 0 )
    1005 DIM I(27,5)
    1010 REFS URN
    1100 R EM
    1105 FOR n = 1 TO 27
    1110 FOR x = 1 TO 5
    1120 READ I (n, x)
    1130 NEXP x
    1140 NEXP n
    1150 R EMURN
    1200 HOME: le= 0: wd = 1: m$ = ""
    1210 PRIN' " Pl eaise Enter Me'ssage for the"
    1220 PRINT " Front of the Card."
    1225 PR INT
    1230 PRIN' " (Up to four words, each no
        longer than five letters,"
1235 PRIN' " 'se parated by spaceès)"
1236 PRINT
1237 INPUT m's$
1238 FOR n = LEN(mS$) TO 1 STEP -1: IF MID$(ms$, nI, 1) = " "
        THEN NEXC n
1239 msp = MID$(ms$, 1, n)
1240 FOR n = 1 TO LEN(ms$ )
1242 क& = MID$(msp, n/, 1)
1243 IF c$ = " " AND le = O THEN 1248
1244 IF c$ = " " THEN wd = wd+1: le=0: m$ = m$+" ": GOTO 1248
1245 m= min+\infty
1246 le= le+1: IF le> 5 THEN GOSUB 2000: GOTO 1200
1 2 4 8 \text { NEXP n: IF wd > 4 THEN GOSUB 21 O0: GOTO 1200}
1249 m゙s$ = n$
1250 R ETURN
1300 PR #1
1305 m = 0
1310 FOR n = LEN(ms$) TO 1 STEP -1
1315 m = m+1
1330 क (m) = MID$(ms$, nf, 1)
1335 IF c$(m)="." THEN (m& (m)="""
1340 IF c$ (m) = " " THEN m = m-1: GOSUB 1500: m = 0
1350 NEXP n
1360 IF m > O THEN GOSUB 1500
1390 RENURN
```

```
1400 PR #1
1405 FOR n = yn TO 28
1410 PR INT
1420 NEXT n
1425 PR #O
1430 R ETURN
1500 PRINT
1510 FOR h = 5 TO 1 STEP -1
1520 FOR s = 1 TO m
1540 i = ASC( क(:s))-96
1542 IF i > -32 AND i<-4 THEN i = i+32
1543 IF i > 27 OR i < 1 THEN i = 1
1545 b = l( i, h)
1546 FOR t = 5 TO 1 STEP -1
1547 b = b/2
1548 i$ = " "
1550 IF b <> INT (b) THEN i$ = "*"
1555 b = INT (b)
1560 PRINT i$;
1570 NEXIT t
15'万 PRINT " ";
1580 NEXP s
1590 PR IN'T
1592 yn = yn+1
1595 NEXPT h
1596 PRIN'R
1 5 9 7 \mathrm { yn } = \mathrm { yn } + 2
1599 R EN URN
1600 q = 1
1605 PR #O
1606 HOME
1607 PRINT: PRINY " Pl eaise enter the lines of your"
1608 PRINT " méssage for in'side the card."
1610 GOS UB 3000
1615 IF LEN(n$ (q)) > 40 THEN PRINT "line too long.":
    GOTO 1610
1620 IF n$(q) = "q" OR n$ (q) = "Q" THEN RETURN
1625q=q+1
1630 IF q < 30 THEN 1610
1640 R EN UR N
1700 PR #1
1710 FOR n = 1 TOq-1
1720 tb = 60-INT (LEN(n$ (n))/2)
1730 PRINT TAB(tb); n$(n)
1740 NEXTV n
1745 PR #O
1TJO R ETURN
1900 HONE
191 O PRINT "méssage conta in's ill egal"
1915 PRINT " characters, try again."
1920 FOR t = 1 TO 1800: NEXT t
1925 R ETURN
```

```
2000 HOME
201 O PRINT " word too l.ong (5 letter limit)"
2015 PRINT " try again"."
20RO FOR t = 1 TO 1800: NEXP t
2030 R ET URN
2100 HOME
2110 PRINT " too many words (4 word limit)"
2115 PRINT " try again."
2120 FOR t = 1 TO 1800: NEXP t
2130 R ET URN
3000 GET a$
3005 IF a$ = CHR$(1 3) THEN 3050
3020 PRINT a$;
3030 n$ (q) = n$(q)+ 2$
304O GOTO 3000
3050 IF LEN(n$ (q)) > 40 THEN PRIN': PRIN'T "Line too I.ong.
    Try Again.": n$(q) = "": GOTO 3000
3060 I's = 0: PRINT: REN URN
9 5 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 4 , 1 0 , ~ 3 1 , 1 7 , 1 7 , ~ 3 0 , 1 7 , ~ 3 0 , 1 7 , ~ 3 1 ~
9510 DATA 15,16,16,16,15,30,17,17,17, 30
9520 DATA 31,16,31,16,31,31,16,30,16,16
9 5 3 0 \text { DATA 14,16,23,18,14,17,17,31,17,17}
9540 DATA 28,8,8,8,28,7,2,2,18,14
9 5 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 8 , 2 0 , 2 4 , 2 0 , 1 8 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 1 6 , 3 1 ~
9560 DATA 10,21, 21, 21,21,14,17,17,17,17
9 5 7 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 4 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 7 , 1 4 , ~ 3 0 , 1 7 , ~ 3 0 , 1 6 , 1 6
950 DATA 14,17,17,14,1, 30,17, 30,18,17
9590 DATA 14,16,14,1,14, 31, 4, 4, 4,4
9600 DATA 17,17,17,17,14,17,17,10,10,4
9 6 1 0 \text { DATA 21,21, 21,21, 10,17,10,4,10,17}
9 6 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 7 , 1 0 , ~ 4 , ~ 4 , ~ 4 , ~ 3 1 , 2 , ~ 4 , ~ 8 , ~ 3 1 ~
9 6 3 0 \text { DATA 4, 4, 4, 0, 4}
```



## Controller

## Program 20

This program helps you understand more about the Adam's game controller by drawing both game controller 1 and game controller 2 on the screen. As you press a number on one of the keypads, move one of the joysticks, or press one of the controller buttons, the corresponding part on the screen is highlighted. The value produced by the activated controller part is also displayed on the screen. To quit the program, press the sequence $123 *$ on the keypad.

## Technical Description

Each game controller is separated into four parts: the joystick, the left and right controller buttons, and the keypad. Each part produces a number that indicates its current state, so as a part is moved or a number entered, the value corresponding to that part changes. The value for each part can be found with the PDL function. For example, PDL(7) contains the value for the left controller button for
game controller 1. Normally PDL(7) contains the value 0 , but when the button is depressed, the value in PDL(7) changes to 1 . As another example, $\operatorname{PDL}(9)$ contains the value for the right button on game controller 1 . This function works similarly to that of the left controller button.

In order to detect the movement of any part of a game controller, a test must be performed on the PDL corresponding to the part that has been moved. In this program, each PDL is tested within a continuing loop from lines 1300 to 1350. When a controller part is moved or a number entered, the controller part is highlighted on the screen with the INVERSE command, and the corresponding PDL is displayed, as well as the number that it is producing.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| j (number) |  | | The current value of the PDL |
| :--- |
| being examined. The size of |
| number is 22. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-140$ | Main program. |
| $1000-1040$ | Subroutine to initialize variables; <br> read in data for printing the <br> controllers. |
| $1100-1150$ | Subroutine to print the picture of <br> the controller on the screen. |
| $1200-1230$ | Subroutine to position the cursor <br> on the part that is to be <br> highlighted. |
| $1300-1360$ | Subroutine to scan through each <br> PDL function, checking to see if <br> any values have changed. |
| $1600-1680$ | Subroutine to show that the joy- <br> stick has moved. |
| $1700-1760$ | Subroutine to show that either con- <br> troller button has been pressed. |

1800-1890 Subroutine to show that a button on the keypad has been pressed.

2000-2030 Subroutine to highlight the portion of the controller that has been activated.

2100-2120 Subroutine to print the value of the PDL function.

2200-2210 Subroutine to move the cursor to the home position and print blank spaces.

9000-9056 Data for drawing the controllers.

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Controller"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 17-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65c=0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL}(9)=0
    AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    8 0 ~ I F ~ c ~ = ~ 4 0 ~ T H E N ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 - i v : ~ G O T O ~ 5 5 ~
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    9 5 \text { CLEAR}
    100 GOSUB 1000
    1.05 x = 0
    110 GOSUB }110
    120 x = 13
    130 GOSUB 1100
    135 IF qt = O THEN GOSUB 1300: GOTO 135
    140 TEXT: END
1000 TEXT
1001 DIM a$(22)r, x(22)r, y(22)
1002 DIM j(13):, s(4)
1003 h = 1: qt = 0
1005 FOR n = 1 TO 25
1006 dn$ = dn$+CHR$(162)
1007 NEXT n
1010 FOR n = 1 TO 22
1020 READ a$(n)r, x (n)r, y(n)
```

```
1030 NEXT n
1035 FOR n = 1 TO 3: s(n) = n: NEXT n: s(4) = 10
1040 RETURN
1100 FOR n = 1 TO 22
1110 dn = y(n)-4: GOSUB 1200
1120 HTAB x (n)+x
1130 PRINT a$(n); CHR$(128)
1140 NEXT n
1150 RETURN
1200 REM position cursor
1210 PRINT CHR$(128)
1220 PRINT LEFT$(dn$, dn);
1230 REIURN
1300 FOR n = 4 TO 13
1310 j(n) = PDL(n)
1320 IF n < 6 AND j(n)>0 THEN GOSUB 1600: GOTO 1360
1330 IF n< < 10 AND j (n)>0 THEN GOSUB 1700: GOTO 1360
1340 IF n< 12 AND j(n)>0 THEN GOSUB 1800: GOTO 1360
1350 NEXT n
1360 RETURN
loll
1635 IF j(n) = 8 THEN i = 21
1640 IF j(n) = 9 THEN i = 22
1650 j2 = 0: IF n = 4 THEN j2 = 1
1655 GOSUB 2100
1660 of = 0: GOSUB 2000
1665 IF PDL(n) = j(n) THEN 1665
1670 of = 1: GOSUB 2000
1676 GOSUB 2200
1680 RETURN
1700 j2 = 0
1705 IF n = 7 THEN i = 13
1710 IF n = 9 THEN i = 14
1715 IF n = 6 THEN i = 13: j2 = 1
1720 IF n = 8 THEN i = 14: j2 = 1
1725 GOSUB 2100
1730 of = O: GOSUB 2000
1 7 4 0 \operatorname { I F ~ P D L ( n ) ~ = ~ j ( n ) ~ T H E N ~ 1 7 4 0 }
1750 of = 1: GOSUB 2000
1755 GOSUB 2200
1760 REIURN
1800 IF j(n) > 48 AND j(n)< }58\mathrm{ THEN i = j(n)-48
1810 IF j(n) = 48 THEN i = 11
1820 IF j(n) = 42 THEN i = 10
1830 IF j(n)=35 THEN i = 12
1835 IF i = s(h) THEN h = h+1: GOTO 1840
1837 h = 1
```

```
1840 j2 = 0
1845 IF h = 5 THEN qt = 1: RETURN
1850 IF n = 10 THEN j2 = 1
1855 GOSUB 2100
1860 of = O: GOSUB 2000
1870 IF PDL(n) = j(n) THEN }187
1880 of = 1: GOSUB 2000
1885 GOSUB 2200
1890 RETURN
2000 dn = y(i)-4: GOSUB 1200
2010 HTAB x(i)+j2*13
2019 INVERSE
2020 IF of = 1 THEN NORMAL
2025 PRINT a$(i); CHR$(128)
2030 RETURN
2100 PRINT CHR$(128)
2110 PRINT " The Value Of PDL("; n; ") = "; PDL(n)
2120 RETURN
2200 PRINT CHR$(128)
2205 PRINT "
2210 RETURN
9 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ " 1 " , 1 0 , 1 2
9 0 0 2 ~ D A T A ~ " 2 " , 1 2 , 1 2
9 0 0 4 ~ D A T A ~ " 3 " , 1 4 , 1 2
9006 DATA "4",10,14
9008 DATA "5",12,14
9010 DATA "6",14,14
9012 DATA "7サ,10,16
9014 DATA "8",12,16
9016 DATA "9",14,16
9018 DATA "*",10,18
9 0 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ " O " , 1 2 , 1 8 ~
9 0 3 0 ~ D A T A ~ " \# " , 1 4 , 1 8 ~
```



```
9042 DATA "X",15,8
9 0 4 4 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 2 , 6 ~
9046 DATA "X",13,6
9 0 4 8 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 3 , 7 ~
9 0 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 3 , 8 ~
9 0 5 2 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 2 , 8 ~
9 0 5 4 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 1 , 8 ~
9 0 5 5 ~ D A T A ~ " X " , 1 1 , 7
9 0 5 6 ~ D A T A ~ " X " ~ 1 1 , 6 ~
```



## Pig Feeder

## Program 21

This program contains a tool that allows you to draw and enlarge shapes from the shape table. In this program, the tool is used to show a pig at various sizes. You, the pig's dietician, can either feed the pig or advise it to diet. Each time the pig is fed, it gains weight, and each time the pig diets, it loses weight. Press the left button on game controller 1 to make the pig diet, and press the right controller button to feed the pig. This pig does have some common sense, however; if it becomes too fat, it will stop eating, and if it becomes too thin, it will break its diet. To end the program, press the * on the keypad.

## Technical Description

This program contains a tool you can use in your own programs to enlarge high-resolution shapes to a specified amount. The subroutine from 1300 to 1320 draws the shape of the pig to a size specified by the variable $n$. The

SCALE command in line 1300 is used to set the size. The DRAW command on line 1310 draws the shape on the screen. Before calling the subroutine, set the variable n with the size of the shape you want to draw; then execute GOSUB 1300, and the shape will be enlarged and drawn.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| n | Contains the number that repre- <br> sents how much the pig shape <br> should be enlarged. |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Position of the pig; the variable x <br> represents the horizontal coordinate <br> and the variable y represents the <br> vertical coordinate. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Shape table memory pointer. |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-180 | Main program. |
| 1000-1050 | Subroutine to initialize the variables. |
| 1100-1130 | Subroutine to query the user to press either the left or right controller button. |
| 1200-1270 | Subroutine to draw shape number 2, which is the bowl that the pig eats from. |
| 1300-1320 | Subroutine to draw the pig, which is in shape number 1 , and increase or decrease the size by a factor of $n$. |
| 8000-8130 | Subroutine to load the pig shape table from the data into the Adam's memory. |
| 9600-9712 | Data for the shape of the pig. |

0 HIMEM : 41000
1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
10 pm\$ = "Pig Feeder"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR\$ (162)
25 NEXT n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=16-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm\$
40 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv = 0: r = 0
55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
$65 c=0$
$70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0) \operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0)$ AND ( $\mathrm{c}<40$ ) THEN 70
80 IF c $=40$ THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
$90 \mathrm{r}=\operatorname{RND}(-r)$
92 NORMAL
95 CLEAR
100 GOSUB 1000
105 GOSUB 8000
$120 \mathrm{n}=1$
130 GOSUB 1200
140 GOSUB 1100
$150 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{PDL}(7)=1$ AND $n>1$ THEN $n=n-1:$ GOTO 130
$160 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{PDL}(9)=1$ AND $n<6$ THEN $n=n+1:$ GOTO 130
170 IF PDL (11) $=42$ THEN TEXT: END
180 GOTO 150
1000 HGR
$1005 \mathrm{x}=128: \mathrm{y}=80$
1010 HCOLOR = 1
1015 SCALE $=1:$ ROT $=0$
1050 RETURN
1100 HOME
1110 PRINT " Hit Right Button to Feed"
1120 PRINT " Left Button to Diet"
1130 RETURN
1200 HGR
1210 HCOLOR $=1$
1250 GOSUB 1300
1260 SCALE $=1:$ DRAW 2 AT 52, $70+n^{*} 10$
1270 RETURN
1300 SCALE $=n$
1310 DRAW 1 AT 52, 56
1320 RETURN
8000 qs $=2:$ pt $=16766:$ tl $=41000$
8005 of $=q s^{*} 2+3$
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1f, hi
8020 POKE tl, qs

8030 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO qS
8040 by = of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n* 2 , lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, $a$ : of $=o f+1$
8065 IF a <> 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
$8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{by} / 256): 10=$ by-hi*256
8130 RETURN
9600 DATA $109,173,18,63,63,63,54,54,45,45,45$
9606 DATA $36,36,62,55,237,219,27,45,60,7,128$
9609 DATA 128,128,128,128,128,128,155,39,39,39,45
9612 DATA $46,53,45,45,45,45,44,37,45,6262$
9615 DATA 62,54,53,53,46,54,62,54,55,63,63
9618 DATA 63,63,63,39,39,60,36,44,36,37,100
9621 DATA $73,9,128,128,27,44$ 37,45,44,45,44
9624 DATA $45,45,45,45,45,45,53,45$ 53,45,46
9627 DATA $54,53,46,45,44,229,155,210,38,52,54$
9630 DATA $62,54,54,54,55,54,63,63,36,36,36$
9633 DATA 54,55,55,55,63,62,63,39,63,60,39
9636 DATA $55,54,62,63,36,60,62,63,63,39,55$
9639 DATA $54,63,39,44,36,0$
9703 DATA $45,45,45,53,4545,45,45,45,44,45$
9706 DATA $45,45,53,55,63,54,55,63,55,63,63$
9709 DATA 63,63,63,63,60,63,60,60,36,63,44
9712 DATA O


## Rotator

## Program 22

This program chooses one of five simple high-resolution shapes and draws it on the screen. The shape is then rotated in a circular pattern. Once the shape has been rotated, it is enlarged, and its color is changed. The new shape will then rotate again. This process is repeated four times, after which a spiral pattern is produced on the screen. Press $Q$ to quit the program, or press any other key to see another pattern.

## Technical Description

Rotator contains a tool that you can use to rotate your own shapes on the high-resolution screen. The subroutine that simulates the rotation of the shape is located in lines 3000 to 3060 . The rotation is accomplished by repeatedly increasing the shape's angle with the ROT command and then drawing the shape with the DRAW command. Both of these commands are contained within the body of a

FOR-NEXT loop that will execute 64 times, the number needed to draw the circle. The size of the shape is set in the SCALE command in line 3120, and the shape, which is number n , is drawn in line 3130 using the DRAW command.

Notice that each time the shape is enlarged, it is drawn in a new color. This color is randomly picked on line 4000 from the 16 high-resolution colors. The color for the shape is then set using the HCOLOR command in line 4010. When using this code in your programs, set the variable to the number of the shape in the shape table that you want to have rotated, and then execute GOSUB 3100.

## Important Variables

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Variable } & \text { Function } \\
\mathrm{cl}\end{array}
$$ \begin{array}{l}The random color chosen for the <br>

shape that is currently being drawn.\end{array}\right]\)| The degree that the shape is cur- |
| :--- |
| rently being rotated. |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| 0 | Shape table pointer. |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. <br> $100-160$ <br> $3000-3060$ |
| Main program. |  |
| Subroutine that calls other sub- <br> routines which draw the pig. |  |
| $4100-3160$ | Subroutine to enlarge and rotate <br> the current shape. |
| $8000-4020$ | Subroutine to pick a random color <br> for the shape. <br> Subroutine to load the shapes from <br> data into memory. |
| $9615-9648$ | Data statements containing the <br> shapes. |

```
    O HIMEIM :41000
    1 REM (c) }1984\mathrm{ by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Rotator"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 2 )
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 \text { NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE}
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL(9) = 0)
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
    100 REM main program
    1 1 0 \text { GOSUB 8000}
    115 n = INT(RND (1)*5+1)
    120 HGR: GOSUB 4000
    125 SCALE = 1: ROT = 0
    130 GOSUB 3000
    135 HOME: PRINT " Press 'Q' to quit. Press any"
    136 PRINT "other key to continue."
    140 GET a$
    150 IF a$ <> "q" AND a$ <> "Q" THEN 115
    155 TEXT
    160 END
3 0 0 0 ~ F O R ~ s ~ = ~ 1 ~ T O ~ 9 ~ S T E P ~ 2 ~
3 0 0 5 \text { GOSUB } 4 0 0 0
3040 GOSUB }310
3 0 5 0 ~ N E X T ~ s ~
3 0 6 0 ~ R E T U R N T
3100 FOR r = 1 TO 64 STEP 4
3 1 2 0 ~ S C A L E ~ = ~ s : ~ R O T ~ = ~ r ~
3130 DRAW n AT 118, }8
3 1 5 0 ~ N E X T ~ r ~ r ~
3160 RETURN
4 0 0 0 ~ c l ~ = ~ I N T ( R N D ( 1 ) * 1 5 + 1 ) : ~ I F ~ c l ~ = ~ 4 ~ T H E N ~ 4 0 0 0 ~
4010 HCOLOR = cl
4 0 2 0 ~ R E T U R N
8000 qs = 5: pt = 16766: tl = 41000
8005 of = qs*2+3
8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
```

8015 POKE pt, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
8020 POKE tII, qs
8030 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO}$ qs
8040 by $=$ of: GOSUB 8100
8050 POKE tl+n*z, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, $a$ : of $=0 f+1$
8065 IF a 〈> 0 THEN 8060
8070 NEXT n
8080 RETURN
$8100 \mathrm{hi}=\operatorname{INT}(\mathrm{by} / 256): 10=\mathrm{by}-\mathrm{hi} * 256$
8130 REIURN
9615 DATA $36,45,54,63,0$
9621 DATA 44,44,44,44,44,44,54,54,54,62,63
9624 DATA 63,63,44,0
9630 DATA $36,45,36,63,63,55,46,53,54,63,55$
9633 DATA $54,45,45,45,37,36,63,39,0$
9639 DATA $45,45,45,5,0$
9645 DATA $36,36,44,53,5454.54,54,45,37,36$
9648 DATA 36,0


## Standard Introduction

## Program 23

This small segment of code appears at the start of all the programs in this book. It prints the title you have chosen for your program on the screen and prepares the Adam to play a game.

Enter the Standard Introduction into the computer and then save it on tape. Before you enter a program from this book into the computer, load the Introduction, and then change the title on line 10 to the title of the program that you will be entering. This process will eliminate retyping the Introduction for each program.

## Technical Description

This routine provides a pleasing way to begin a game. It also initializes important variables and functions that are used in many of the programs. One such function is the random number function, RND, which is used to ensure that
each game will be unique. This function must be initialized with a seed value to operate properly. Initializing is accomplished in the Standard Introduction by setting RND to equal the current value of the variable $r$ on line 90 . The value of $r$ when it is assigned to the RND function is determined by the amount of time that has passed before the user presses the controller button to begin the game.

Notice that the flashing message on the screen telling the player to hit the controller button is done by printing the word "hit" in INVERSE mode and then in NORMAL mode. This is repeated until the player presses the controller button.

On line 10, you replace the title "Standard Introduction" with the title that you have chosen for your program.

Important Variables
\(\left.\left.\left.$$
\begin{array}{ll}\text { Variable } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Function } \\
\text { tb }\end{array} \\
\text { Tab location to center the program } \\
\text { name. }\end{array}
$$\right] $$
\begin{array}{l}\text { Period of time the flashing message } \\
\text { has been on the screen. }\end{array}
$$\right] \begin{array}{l}Indicates whether the flashing mes- <br>

sage is in normal or inverse text.\end{array}\right\}\)| Seed value for the random number |
| :--- |
| function. |

## Program Description

Lines
$15-25$

$30-35$ | Function |
| :--- |
| Move the cursor to the center of the |
| screen. |
| Print the program title in the cen- |
| ter of the screen. |
| Moves the cursor to the bottom of |
| the screen. |
| Prints the message that instructs the |
| user to press the controller button. |
| 45 |
| $50-80$ |
| 90 |$\quad$| Flash the message. |
| :--- |
| Initializes the random number func- |
| tion with a seed value. |
| Clear the variables and return to |
| the normal printing mode. |

```
1 REM (c) }1984\mathrm{ By Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
10 pm$ = "Standard Introduction"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR$(162)
25 NEXT n
30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
50 iv = 0: r = 0
5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR$(160)
65 c = 0
70 c = c+1: r = r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
    AND (c < 40) THEN 70
80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
90 r = RND (-r)
9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
95 CLEAR
```









 Yh 3.
3 $1-2=2$




$(1-\operatorname{sic}=3,0$

## Fivgratin Resvigetim

412


## Dice

## Program 24

This tool rolls two dice and prints them along with their total point value on the screen. You can use this tool in games that require an element of chance. Each time you press a key, the dice will be rolled. To quit the program, press $Q$.

## Technical Description

To simulate the roll of a die, a random number is generated by the statement $r=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 6+1)$ on line 1300 . The $\mathrm{RND}(1)$ function generates a random number from 0 to 1 , but not including 1 . This number is multiplied by 6 to give a number from 0 to 5 , and then 1 is added to give a number from 1 to 6 . These are all the numbers on a die. Because a number produced this way probably has a decimal part, the INT function is used to make it an integer. The resulting number is then stored in the variable tl before it is used to print the die.

The HLIN=AT command on line 1210 is used successively by a FOR-NEXT loop to draw the die. This command is contained within a subroutine that is executed twice to draw each die.

## Important Variables



## Program Description

## Lines

1-95
100-140
1000-1040 Subroutine to set the color of the dice and to call the routine that draws them.

| $1100-1170$ | Subroutine to initialize arrays xc and <br> yc of dot patterns for the different die <br> numbers. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1200-1230$ | Subroutine to draw the die. |
| $1300-1310$ | Subroutine to generate the random <br> number for each die. |
| $1400-1430$ | Subroutine to draw the dots on the <br> dice corresponding to the random <br> number. |
| $1500-1590$ | Main subroutine that calls other <br> subroutines to roll and print the <br> dice. |
| $9000-9050$ | Data statements for a die. |

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Dice"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    2 0 ~ P R I N T ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 2 ) ~
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    6 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND(-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    9 5 ~ C L E A R ~
    1 0 0 \text { GOSUB 1100}
    110 GOSUB 1500
    120 GET a$
    130 IF a$ = "q" OR a$ = "Q" THEN TEXT: END
    140 GOTO 110
1000 REM set color;draw dice
1 0 1 0 ~ C O L O R ~ = ~ b k ~
1015 s = 6
1020 x = 10: y = 10: GOSUB 1200
1030 x = 18: y = 10: GOSUB 1200
1040 RETURN
1100 GR
```

```
1105 DIM xc(6, 6)r, yc(6, 6)
1110 FOR n = 1 TO 6
1120 FOR m = 1 TO 6
1125 READ xc(ri,m)
1130 IF xc(r,m) = 999 THEN 1160
1140 READ yc(ri,m)
1150 NEXT m
1160 NEXT n
1165 dc = 15
1166 bk = 7
1170 R ETURN
1200 FOR by = y TO y+s
1210 HLIN x, x+s AT by
1220 NEXT by
1230 RETURN
1300 r = INT(RND (1)*6+1)
1310 R ETURN
1400 COLOR = dc
1405 FOR n = 1 TO 6
1406 IF xc(rf, n) = 999 THEN 1430
1410 dx = xc( rf, n) *2+x+1
1415 dy = yc(n, n)*2+y+1
1420 PLOT dxi, dy
1425 NEXT n
1430 REEPURN
1500 GOSUB 1000
1 5 1 0 ~ G O S U B ~ 1 0 0 0 ~
1514 x = 10: y = 10
1520 GOSUB 1300
1 5 3 0 \text { GOSUB 1400}
1535 tl = r
1540 x = 18: y = 10
1 5 5 0 \text { GOSUB 1300}
1560 GOSUB 1400
1565 tl = tl+r
1570 HOME
1575 PRINT " Total:"; tl
1590 R EIURN
9 0 0 0 ~ D A T A ~ 1 , 1 , 9 9 9
9 0 1 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , 0 , ~ 2 , 2 , ~ 9 9 9 ~
9 0 2 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , 2 , ~ 1 , 1 , ~ 2 , 0 , ~ 9 9 9 ~
9 0 3 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , 0 , ~ 2 , 0 , ~ 0 , 2 , ~ 2 , 2 , ~ 9 9 9 ~
9 0 4 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , 0 , ~ 2 , 0 , ~ 0 , 2 , ~ 2 , 2 , ~ 1 , 1 , ~ 9 9 9 ~
9 0 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ 0 , 0 , ~ 0 , 1 , ~ 0 , 2 , ~ 2 , 0 , ~ 2 , 1 , ~ 2 , 2 , ~ 9 9 9 ~
```



## Web

## Program 25

This tool draws lines randomly on the screen. These lines can be of any length and drawn in any possible direction. Each time you press a key, a line will be drawn. If you hold a key down, the lines will be drawn continuously. Each successive line will begin at the endpoint of the last line. If you continue to press the keys, a weblike pattern will form. This tool can be used to create unusual backgrounds, explosions, spider webs, and many other things in your programs. Press $Q$ to quit the program.

## Technical Description

Lines 1100-1130 will draw a line from the end of the last line drawn to a random point on the Adam's screen. The endpoint of any line drawn on the screen is determined by using the random number function RND. The horizontal coordinate of the endpoint is produced by the statement $x=\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{RND}(1) * 255+1)$ in
line 1100 and has a maximum value of 256 . The vertical coordinate is produced in line 1110 by the statement $y=\operatorname{INT}\left(\operatorname{RND}(1)^{*} 159+1\right)$ and has maximum value of 160 . The largest numbers produced by these statements are the maximum coordinates that the drawing area in the high-resolution mode will allow. You can reduce this area by changing 255 in line 1100 or 159 in line 1110 to a smaller number.

## Important Variables

| Variable <br> $\mathrm{a} \$$ | Function <br> Contains the value of the last key <br> pressed by the user. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Random screen coordinates of the |  |
| current line. The variable x contains |  |
| the horizontal coordinates and the |  |
| variable y contains the vertical |  |
| coordinates. |  |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-140$ | Main program. |
| $1000-1040$ | Subroutine to enter the high- <br> resolution mode, set the color, and <br> print the message informing the <br> reader to press another key. |
| $1100-1130$ | Subroutine to draw a line at a ran- <br> dom place on the screen. |

1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
5 TEXT
$10 \mathrm{pm} \$=$ "Web"
15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
20 PRINT CHR $\$(162)$
25 NEXT n
$30 \mathrm{tb}=17-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)$
35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm\$
40 FOR $n=1$ TO 4: PRINT CHR\$ (162): NEXT $n$
45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
50 iv $=0$ : $r=0$
55 NORMAL: IF iv $=1$ THEN INVERSE

```
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r=r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0) AND (PDL}(9)=0
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
        80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
        90 r = RND (-r)
        9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~ L
        95 CLEAR
    100 GOSUB }100
    110 GOSUB }110
    120 GET a$
    130 IF a$ <> "q" AND a$ <> "Q" THEN 110
    135 TEXT
    1 4 0 \text { END}
1000 HGR
1 0 1 0 ~ H C O L O R ~ = ~ 1 ~
1020 HOME
1025 PRINT "Press 'q' to quit or any other"
1030 PRINT "key to draw a line."
1040 RETURN
1100 x = INT(RND (1)*255+1)
1 1 1 0 \mathrm { y } = \operatorname { I N T } ( \operatorname { R N D } ( 1 ) * 1 5 9 + 1 )
1120 HPLOT TO X, y
1130 RETURN
```



 2

$\qquad$ $f$ fordeh $=1$ oe ilkhur se -
$000+8 t 800.00$ 001t mzCD 0\% se tect OS
mast

Pigyoura dnociption


Guixxien
Surationt nem
Mrimpanama
Subvoupho hoerser die hiwh.

 ceader is gras onctivir ky. Entifiadintia drated the X Whatimex.an the laten

## thet (adiget Hy aElen fevter

$+\cdots$
19020

55 BEAK 18




$2-2-2-20-2$



## Boom

## Program 26

This tool makes a colorful explosion on your screen, hurling fireballs in all directions. Use this tool in your programs for fireworks, supernovas, volcanos, or any other kinds of explosions you can imagine.

## Technical Description

Lines 1000-1530 draw the explosion on the low-resolution graphics screen. You can use this code in your games to create an explosion. Set the values of ex and ey to the screen coordinates where you want the explosion to be centered (ex will contain the horizontal coordinate, and ey will contain the vertical coordinate). To make the explosion happen, execute the subroutine GOSUB 1000 . This routine will not alter the background of the screen while the explosion occurs because it saves the color of the screen position that a piece of debris will be occupying in array s. The debris is then printed in that position. Finally, as the
debris leaves the position, the original color is restored. Lines $100-111$ are necessary to initialize the variables for the explosion and must appear in your program.

There are nine pieces of debris from every explosion, and their positions are stored in arrays px and py ; px contains the horizontal coordinate, and py contains the vertical coordinate. To make the explosion appear convincing, each piece of debris is moved outward from the center of the explosion in a different direction and speed. This is achieved by having two arrays (cx for the horizontal direction and cy for the vertical direction) contain fractional values that indicate not only direction, but speed for each piece of debris. The values of the arrays cx and cy are added to the arrays px and py , respectively, to give a new position for each piece of debris.

## Important Variables



## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. <br> $100-140$ <br> $1000-1050$ |
| Main program. |  |
| Subroutine that calls other subrou- <br> tines necessary to make the <br> explosion. |  |
| $1100-1190$ | Subroutine to draw all the debris at <br> their new positions. |
| $1200-1290$ | Subroutine to move the debris away <br> from the center of the explosion. |
| $1400-1460$ | Subroutine to initialize all debris to <br> start at the center of the explosion. |
| Subroutine to set up the array for <br> the speed of the debris. |  |
| $1500-1530$ | Subroutine to redraw the original <br> color of the position that was <br> occupied by the debris. |

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm\$ = "Boom"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR \(\$(162)\)
    25 NEXT n
    \(30 \mathrm{tb}=16-\operatorname{INT}(\operatorname{LiEN}(\mathrm{pm} \$) / 2)\)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm\$
    40 FOR \(\mathrm{n}=1\) TO 4: PRINT CHR\$(162): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(160)
    50 iv \(=0: r=0\)
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR\$(160)
    \(65 c=0\)
    \(70 c=c+1: r=r+1: \operatorname{IF}(\operatorname{PDL}(7)=0)\)
    \(\operatorname{AND}(\operatorname{PDL}(9)=0) \operatorname{AND}(c<40)\) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    \(90 \mathrm{r}=\mathrm{RND}(-\mathrm{r})\)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
100 GR: COLOR \(=2\)
\(105 \mathrm{sz}=9\)
110 DIM n(sz)T, cl(sz)
111 DIM cx(sz) \(, ~ c y(s z) r, p x(s z, 9) r, p y(s z, 9) r, s(s z, 9)\)
120 ex = 20: ey \(=20\)
```

130 GOSUB 1000
135 HOME
136 PRINT "Press 'Q' to quit or press"
137 PRINT "or press any other key to draw another explosion."
138 GET a\$: IF $a \$<>$ "q" AND $a \$<>$ "Q" THEN 95
140 TEXT: END
1000 GOSUB 1400
1010 GOSUB 1300
1020 GOSUB 1200
1030 GOSUB 1100
1040 GOSUB 1500
1050 RETURN
1100 FOR $q=1$ TO 6
$1105 \mathrm{FOR} \mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO}$ sz-1
1110 COLOR $=s(n, q): \operatorname{PLOT} p x(n, q) t, \operatorname{py}(n, q)$
1120 COLOR $=c l(q):$ PLOT $p x(r, q+1) \pi, p y(r, q+1)$
1180 NEXT n
1185 NEXT q
1190 RETURN
1200 FOR q $=1$ TO 6
1205 FOR $n=1$ TO sz-1
$1206 \mathrm{cl}(\mathrm{q})=\mathrm{q}$
$1210 \operatorname{IF} n(n)=1$ THEN $\operatorname{cx}(n)=0: \operatorname{cy}(n)=0$
$1230 \mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q}+1)=\mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q})+\mathrm{cx}(\mathrm{n})$
$1240 \operatorname{py}(n, q+1)=p y(n, q)+c y(n)$
$1244 \mathrm{~S}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q}+1)=\operatorname{SCRN}(\mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q}+1) \mathrm{r}, \mathrm{py}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q}+1))$
1245 IF $p x(n, q+1)>39$ OR $p x(n, q+1)<0$ THEN $\mathrm{n}(\mathrm{n})=1: \mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q}+1)=\mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, \mathrm{q})$
$1246 \operatorname{IF} \operatorname{py}(n, q+1)>39$ OR $\operatorname{py}(n, q+1)<0$ THEN $n(n)=1: \operatorname{py}(n, q+1)=\operatorname{py}(n, q)$
1280 NEXT n
1285 NEXT q
1290 RETURN
1300 s $=\operatorname{SCRN}(x, y)$
1305 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1$ TO stz
$1310 \mathrm{py}(\mathrm{n}, 1)=\mathrm{ey}$
$1320 \mathrm{px}(\mathrm{n}, 1)=\mathrm{ex}$
$1330 \mathrm{~s}(\mathrm{r}, 1)=\mathrm{s}$
1340 NEXT n
1350 RETURN
1400 q $=0$
1420 FOR $n=0 \operatorname{TO}(2 * 3.14159) \operatorname{STEP}(2 * 3.14159 /(s z-1))$
$1430 q=q+1$
$1440 \mathrm{cx}(q)=\cos (n) * 3$
$1445 \mathrm{cy}(\mathrm{q})=\operatorname{SIN}(\mathrm{n}) * 3$
1450 NEXT n
1460 RETURN
1500 FOR $\mathrm{n}=1 \mathrm{TO}$ sz
1510 COLOR $=s(n, 7):$ PLOT $p x(r, 7) t, p y(r, 7)$
1520 NEXT n
1530 RETURN


## Circles

## Program 27

This tool draws circles of a random size and color on the high-resolution screen. (Black circles are not drawn since they would not show against the black background.) Each time you press a key, a circle is drawn. As the circle is being drawn, the coordinates of the center of the circle and its radius are displayed at the bottom of the screen. To quit, press Q .

## Technical Description

The subroutine from lines 1000 to 1090 will draw a circle of radius $r$ at center $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ on the high-resolution screen. The color of the circle is specified by the variable cl . The variables x and y , which together form the center of the circle, are used along with the variable $r$ in lines 1010 and 1020 to calculate a point on the circle. This point is stored in variables $p x$ and $p y$, where the variable $p x$ contains the horizontal coordinate of the point, and the variable py contains the vertical
coordinate. Both values of px and py are tested to determine if either coordinate is in range on the screen. If both coordinates satisfy the test, the point is plotted on the screen by using the HPLOT command on line 1070. This process is continued within a FOR-NEXT loop until all the points of the circle have been calculated. Isolate this section of the program and include it in your programs to draw a circle. To use this subroutine, set the values of the variables $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}, \mathrm{r}$, and cl , and then execute GOSUB 1000.

To demonstrate the program's ability to draw circles, the RND function is used in lines 105-130 to generate random values for the position, color, and size of the circle.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function <br> The color of the circle being <br> drawn. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{px}, \mathrm{py}$ | The point being plotted on the cir- <br> cle. The variable px contains the <br> horizontal coordinate and the vari- <br> able py contains the vertical <br> coordinate. |
| r | The radius of the circle. |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | The screen position of the center of <br> the circle. The variable x contains <br> the horizontal coordinate and the <br> variable y contains the vertical <br> coordinate. |

## Program Description

Lines
1-95 Standard introduction.
100-170 Main program; generate the random color, radius, and screen position of the circle.

1000-1090 Draws a circle of radius r , in color cl , centered at point $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$.

```
    1 R#M (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Circles"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT (LEN (pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t ~ C o n t r o l l e r ~ B u t t o n ~ t o ~ P l a y " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65 c = 0
    70c=c+1:r = r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0)
        AND (PDL(9) = 0) AND (c<40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
    100 HGR
    1 0 5 \mathrm { cl } = \operatorname { I N T } ( \mathrm { RND } ( 1 ) * 1 5 + 1 )
    107 IF cl = O OR cl = 4 THEN 105
    110 x = INT(RND (1)*255+1)
    120 y = INT (RND (1)*160+1)
    130r = INT(RND (1)*95+5)
    132 IF x+r>255 OR x-r<< OR y+r> 156
    OR y-r < }1\mathrm{ THEN 110
    135 HOME: PRINT " Center at "; x; ","; y; " Radius="; r
    1 4 0 \text { GOSUB } 1 0 0 0
    145 HOME
    146 PRINT "Press 'q' to quit or press any"
    147 PRINT "other key to draw a circle."
    150 GET a$
    155 HOME
    160 IF }2$="q" OR a$ = "Q" THEN TEXT: END
    170 GOTO 105
    1000 HCOLOR = cl
    1005 FOR n = O TO (2*3.14159) STEP 1/r
    1010 px = x+COS(n)*r
    1020 py = y+SIN (n)*r
    1030 IF px<0 THEN REIURN
    1040 IF py < O THEN RETURN
    1050 IF px > 255 THEN RENURN
    1060 IF py > }156\mathrm{ THEN RECURN
    1070 HPLOT px, py
    1080 NEXT n
    1090 REEURN
```



## Keypad Input

 Program 28This tool allows you to enter a number into the computer by using the keypad on game controller 1. Press the left controller button to delete the last numeral pressed on the keypad. Press the right controller button to enter the number into the computer.

## Technical Description

Lines 1400 to 1470 of this routine are used in many of the programs in this book. Each number that is pressed on the keypad is stored in the function $\operatorname{PDL}(13)$. The number that is pressed on the keypad is not the same number that is produced by the controller, however. When 0 is pressed, PDL(13) contains 0 ; when 1 is pressed, $\operatorname{PDL}(13)$ contains 1 , and so on. Since $\operatorname{PDL}(13)$ can only represent a single digit from the keypad, array i is used to accumulate each keypad entry until the right controller button is pressed to indicate that the input is
complete. A formula then fuses each entry to form a single number, which is stored in the variable no. In order for this routine to work, your program must execute the statement DIM i (size) before calling the routine. The value of size is set to the maximum number of digits in a keypad input. In this example, size equals 9 . By using array i to store an entry from the keypad, you can correct a mistake before entering the input. The variable $k$ contains the array entry for the last keypad input, so decrementing k will simulate a backspace since the next keypad input will be inserted at the kth entry of array i. To begin the keypad routine, execute the statement GOSUB 1400.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| k |  |
| i (number) | Number of digits entered. <br> Array containing the digits for the <br> input number. The size of number <br> is determined by the maximum <br> number of digits allowed for a <br> number. |
| n 0 | The value of the number input. <br> Contains the latest value of PDL(7), |
| p 2 | which is the position of the left <br> button on game controller 1. <br> Contains the latest value of PDL(9), |
| which is the right controller |  |
| button. |  |

## Program Description

## Lines

1-95 Standard introduction
100-140 Main program.
1400-1470 Accept a number from the keypad on game controller 1 .

```
    1 R\mathbb{M (c) 1984 by Brian Sawyer}
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Keypad Input"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 17 INT (IEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB(tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(162): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit controller button to Play"; CHR\$(160)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    55 NORMAL: IF iv = 1 THEN INVERSE
    60 PRINT " Hit"; CHR$(160)
    65 c=0
    70 c = c+1: r = r+1: IF (PDL(7) = 0)
        AND (PDL(9) = 0) AND (c<40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    95 CLEAR
    100 DIM i(20)
    105 HOME: PRINT
    110 PRINT " Pleaise enter a number using"
    120 PRINT " the keypad."
    125 PRINT " ";
    130 GOSUB 1400
    135 PRINT: PRINT " The number is "; no
    140 END
    1400 RFM keypad input
    1410 k = 1
    1415 pd = PDL(13)
    1420 p1 = PDL (7)
    1422 p2 = PDL (9)
    1423 IF p2 = 1 AND k > 1 THEN 1450
    1425 IF p1 = 1 AND k > 1 THEN k = k-1:
        PRINT CHR$(163); " "; CHR$(1 63);
1426 IF p1 = 1 AND PDL(7) = 1 THEN 1426
1430 IF pd > 9 OR k > 9 THEN 1415
1435 PRINT pd;
1440 i(k) = pd
142 k = k+1
1443 IF PDL(13) <> 15 THEN 1443
1445 GOTO 1415
1450 no = 0: q = 0: FOR k1 = k-1 TO 1 STEP -1
1455 no = no+i(k1)*10^q:q = q+1
1460 NEXT: PRINT
1470 REPURN
```


 20,



 Q2 2 名


$$
\theta=\pi-20
$$

Nhater of tigis व性intor se.
 taubjur




## Frigeain Drovifation







## Card

## Program 29

This program demonstrates a tool that will draw playing cards on the screen. The entire deck of cards is drawn, but since the screen cannot accommodate 52 cards, only 14 are drawn at a time. To continue with the display, press any key. Write your own card game using this tool.

## Technical Description

You can use this tool to draw the cards in your card games. The cards are drawn in the high-resolution mode. To have a card printed, the program must set the value of the variable no to the number of the card that you want drawn. The permissible values of no range from 1 to 13 , with 1 equaling an ace, 2 through 10 equaling the face value of the card, 11 for a jack, 12 for a queen, and 13 for a king. For the suit of the card, set the variable su to one of the following: 1 for a diamond, 2 for a heart, 3 for a spade, and 4 for a club. To specify where you want
your card to be drawn on the screen, set the variable cl to a number from 1 to 7 for the column, and set rw to 1 or 2 for the row. When all the variables have been set, draw the card by executing the statement GOSUB 2700.

You do not need to include lines 1 through 145 in your card games since they only demonstrate the tool. However, you must include the lines 1000 through 10053 since they are necessary to draw a card. Before you draw any cards, execute the statement GOSUB 1000 to initialize the tool.

## Important Variables

| VariableFunction <br> The column at which to print the <br> card. <br> The actual screen position at which <br> to draw the card. The variables cy <br> and cx are calculated from the vari- <br> ables cl and rw. |
| :--- |
| noThe rank of the card to be drawn. <br> The row at which the card is to be <br> drawn. <br> no |
| surw |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :---: | :---: |
| 0 | Shape table pointer. |
| 1-95 | Standard introduction. |
| 100-150 | Main program. |
| 1000-1020 | Subroutine to enter high-resolution mode and initialize the array. |
| 2400-2450 | Subroutine to read in the information on how to draw the numbers on the cards. |
| 2700-2860 | Subroutine to draw the card at a specified position on the screen. |
| 8000-8130 | Subroutine to load the shape data that contain the suit. |
| 9103-10230 | Data containing the suits. |

```
    O HIMEM :41000
    1 RHM (c) }1984\mathrm{ by Brian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Card"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO 4
    20 PRINT CHR$(162)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 17-INT(IEN(pm$)/2)
    35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(1 62): NEXT n
    4 5 \text { PRINT " Hit Controller Button to Play"; CHR\$(1 60)}
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65c=0
    70 c = c+1: r = r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0)
        AND (PDL (9) = 0) AND (c<40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1-iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    9 2 ~ N O R M A L ~
    95 CLEAR
    100 GOSUB 1000
    105 cl = 0: rw = 1
    110 FOR no = 1 TO 13
    115 FOR su = 1 TO 4
    120 cl = cl+1: IF cl > 7 THEN cl = 1: rw = rw+1
    125 IF rw = 3 THEN rw = 1: HGR
    130 GOSUB 2700
    131 kl = kl+1: IF kl = 10 AND no = 13 THEN 133
    132 IF kl <> 14 THEN 135
    133 HOME: PRINT " Press any key to continue.":
    GET a$: kl = 0
    135 NEXT su
    1 4 0 ~ N E X T ~ n o
    150 TEXT: END
1000 HGR: SCALE = 1: ROT = 0
1 0 1 0 ~ D I M ~ c ( 1 4 , ~ 2 0 ) ~
1015 GOSUB 8000: GOSUB 2400
1020 RENURN
2400 FOR n = 1 TO 13
2405 m = 0
2410 READ c(ri,m)
2420 IF c(r,m) < }999\mathrm{ THEN m=m+1: GOTO 2410
2430 NEXT n
2450 R ENURN
2700 REN print card nư,su,clf,rw
2710 cx = (cl-1)*36+7: cy = (rw-1)*70+10
2715 HCOIOR = 11: wd = 27
2720 HPLOT cx, cy TO cx+wdJ, cy
2722 HPLOT cx+wdJ, cy TO cx+wdI, cy+55
2724 HPLO'\ cx+wdJ, cy+55 TO cx, cy+55
2727 HPLO' cx, cy+55 TO cx, cy
```

```
    2728 IF nf = 1 AND bt = 0 THEN RENURN
    2729 f=0: IF su>2 THEN f = 9
    2730 HCOLOR = 15: IF su>2 THEN HCOLOR = 6
    2732 ROT = 0
    2733 DRAW su AT cx+5, cy+2+f
    2734 ROT = 36
    2735 DRAW su AT cx+22, cy+53-f
    2800 REM paisised nol,cxi,cy
    2801 HCOIOR = 8
    2805cx = cx+1 0: cy = cy+22
    2810 n = 0
    2815 HPLOT c(nor, 0)+cx, c(not, 1)+cy
    2820 IF c(nol, n) = 999 THEN 2860
    2830 x = c(nol, n)+cx: y =c(nol, n+1 )+cy
    2840 HPLOT TO x, y: HPLOT x, y
    2850 n = n+2: GOTO 2820
    280 R ETURN
    8000 qs = 4: pt = 16766: tl = 41000
    8005:of = qs*2+3
    8010 by = tl: GOSUB 8100
    8015 POKE ptI, lo: POKE pt+1, hi
    8020 POKE ty, qs
    8030 FOR n = 1 TO qS
    8040 by = 'Of: GOSUB 8100
    8050 POKE tl+n*2, lo: POKE tl+n*2+1, hi
    8060 READ a: POKE tl+of, a: Of = 'of+1
    8065 IF a <> O THEN 8060
    8 0 7 0 ~ N E X T ~ n ~
    8080 R EW URN
    8100 hi = INT(by/256): lo = by-hi*256
    8130 R ENURN
    9103 DATA 62,45,55,63,45,4b,46,63,63,63,62
    9106 DATA 45,45,45,45,46,63,63,63,63,63,173
    9109 DATA 61,47,45,45,45,61,62,63,63,47,46
    9112 DATA 45,61,62,47,38,0
    9553 DATA 77,9,53,63,45,221,21 9,27,63,45,173
    9556 DATA 63,63,47,45,45,45,45,45,60,39,173
    9559 DATA 218,219,227,60,175,45,151,63,63,45,45
    9 5 6 2 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 4 5 , 4 5 , 2 4 5 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 1 1 9 , 4 5 , 4 5
    9565 DATA 45,245,63,63,119,45,245,123,45,0
1 0 0 0 3 ~ D A T A ~ 3 6 , 3 6 , 3 6 , 3 6 , 3 6 , 5 3 , 5 4 , 5 4 , 5 4 , 5 4 , 5 2
1 0 0 0 6 \text { DATA 38,36,36,36,36,47,61,44,63,61,47}
1 0 0 0 9 \text { DATA 62,53,54,61,45,47,47,61,37,53,62}
1 0 0 1 2 \text { DATA 60,47,61,45,47,61,63,63,63,63,37}
10015 DATA 54,52,52,37,52,0
1 0 0 4 1 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 4 5 , 6 1 , 6 0 , 6 3 , 3 7 , 4 5 , 5 5 , 6 1 , 4 5 , 5 5
1 0 0 4 4 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 6 3 , 6 0 , 3 6 , 3 8 , 6 0 , 6 3 , 6 2 , 3 9 , 4 5 , 4 5
10047 DATA 45,45,46,37,63,39,63,63,63,45,45
1 0 0 5 0 ~ D A T A ~ 4 5 , 4 5 , 3 9 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 6 3 , 3 7 , 4 5 , 4 5 , 3 9 , 6 3
10053 DATA 37,6,0
1 0 0 9 0 \text { DATA 0,0, 0,10, 0,0, 5,0, 5,10, 5,5, 0,5, 999}
1 0 0 9 5 \text { DATA 0,0, 5,0, 5,5, 0,5,0,10, 5,10, 999}
```

10110 DATA 0, 0, 5, 0, 5, 5, 0, 5, 5, 5, 5, 10, 0, 10,999
10120 DATA 0, 0, 0,5, 5, 5, 5, 0, 5,10, 999
10130 DATA 5, 0, $0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,999$
10140 DATA $5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,5,10,0,10,0,5,999$
10150 DATA 0,0, 5,0, 5,10, 999
10160 DATA $0,0,0,10,5,10,5,0,0,0,0,5,5,5,999$
10170 DATA 0,0, 5, 0, 5, 10, 5,5, 0, 5, 0, 0, 999
10190 DATA 2,0, 2, 10, 0,10, 10,10, 10,0, 6,0, 6,10, 999
10200 DATA 3,0, 9,0, 6, 0, 6,10, 0,10, 0,5, 999
10210 DATA $0,0,0,10,3,10,3,8,3,12,3,10,5,10,5,0$, 0,0,999
10220 DATA $0,0,0,10,0,6,5,10,0,6,5,0,999$
10230 DATA $0,0,0,10,0,0,5,0,5,10,5,5,0,5,999$
Chene


## Graph Maker <br> Program 30

This program will be useful to those who enjoy math. Graph Maker draws out the points from a mathematical function onto a grid on the screen of your Adam. In this example the function that is graphed is a sine function, which resembles a rounded wave. The minimum and maximum values of the function are displayed at the bottom of the screen. The amount that each unit - a square in the graph - represents is also shown. To clear the screen after the graph has been drawn, press any key.

## Technical Description

In this program, the Adam's SIN function is used to generate the values for the sine wave. Although the SIN function is adequate for most applications, it is not perfectly accurate. A sine wave alternates between 1 and -1 , but notice in this program that the wave never reaches these values, although it comes very close.

Most graphs are numbered in the horizontal and vertical directions so you can find the value of the graph at any point. However, it is impossible to print numbers directly onto the Adam's high-resolution screen. This is why the maximum and minimum values of the function are printed, as well as the value of a unit on the graph.

The array y contains the values of the function to be graphed on the screen. The size of this array is contained in the variable sz. This value can range from 2 to 255 . In this example, 200 points are plotted, so sz is set to 200 in line 100 . When the program is executed, it will plot the values in array y by connecting each point with a line.

In line 120, the array y is filled with 200 values from the sine function. You can modify the program to graph your own functions. Eliminate line 120 , which contains the sine function, and replace it with the function you want graphed. You can use lines 111 through 129 to fill the array y with the values of the function. Change the value of sz to reflect the number of points to be plotted in your graph.

This program can also be used to create interesting backgrounds for your games. For instance, the sine wave could be used to show hills or waves in the ocean. Chances are you will not want the grid on your background. You can eliminate it by removing the command GOSUB 1300 in line 1115.

## Important Variables

| Variable | Function <br> min |
| :--- | :--- |
| max | Smallest value contained in func- <br> tion to be graphed. |
| sz | Largest value contained in function <br> to be graphed. |
| y (number) | The number of points produced by <br> the function. |
| Array containing the points of the <br> function to be plotted. The size of <br> the array is determined by the vari- <br> able sz, so number equals sz. |  |

## Program Description

| Lines | Function |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-95$ | Standard introduction. |
| $100-170$ | Main program. |
| $1000-1050$ | Subroutine to find the maximum <br> and minimum values in the <br> function. |

1100-1120 Subroutine to enter high-resolution graphics mode.
1200-1230 Subroutine to plot the function on the graph.

1300-1370 Subroutine to draw the graph.

```
    1 REM (c) 1984 by Br ian Sawyer
    5 TEXT
    10 pm$ = "Graph Maker"
    15 FOR n = 1 TO4
    20 PRINT CHR$(1 62)
    25 NEXT n
    30 tb = 16-INT(LEN(pm$ )/2 )
    35 PRINT TAB( tb); pm$
    40 FOR n = 1 TO 4: PRINT CHR$(1 62): NEXT n
    45 PRINT " Hit Controll er Button to Play"; CHR$(1 60)
    50 iv = 0: r = 0
    5 5 ~ N O R M A L : ~ I F ~ i v ~ = ~ 1 ~ T H E N ~ I N V E R S E ~
    6 0 ~ P R I N T ~ " ~ H i t " ; ~ C H R \$ ( 1 6 0 ) ~
    65c=0
    70 c = c+1: r = r+1: IF (PDL (7) = 0) AND (PDL (9) = 0)
        AND (c < 40) THEN 70
    80 IF c = 40 THEN iv = 1 -iv: GOTO 55
    90 r = RND (-r)
    92 NORMAL
    9 CLEAR
    100 sz = 200
    110 DIM y(`sz)
    120 FOR n = 1 TO STz: y(n)=SIN(n/10): NEXT n
    130 GOSUB 1000
    1 4 0 \text { GOS UB 1100}
    150 GOS UB 1200
    160 GET a$
    170 TEXT: END
1000 mi = 99999: max = -999999
1010 FOR n = 1 TO sz
1020 IF y(n) < mi THEN mi = y(n)
1030 IF y(n) > ma THEN ma = y(n)
1 0 4 0 ~ N E X T ~ n ~
1050 R ETURN
1100 HGR
1110 HCOLOR = 1
1115 GOS UB }130
1120 RENURN
1200 HCOIOR = 1
1202 PRINT " Max = "; max
1203 PRINT " Min="; min
1204 PRINT " Each Unit= "; (max-min)/7
1205 FOR n = 0 TO siz-1
```

$1210 \mathrm{x}=10+(240 /(\mathrm{sz}-1)) * \mathrm{n}: \mathrm{y}=(140 /(\mathrm{ma}-\mathrm{mi})) *(\mathrm{y}(\mathrm{n}+1)-\mathrm{mi})+10$
1212 IF $\mathrm{n}=0$ THEN HPLOT x , y
1215 HPLOT TOX, y
1220 NEXP n
1230 RETURN
1300 HCOIOR $=6$
1305 FOR $\mathrm{x}=10$ TO 250 STEP 20
1320 HPLOT X 10 TO xl, 150
1330 NEXT X
1340 FOR y $=10$ TO 150 STEP 20
1350 HPLOT 10, y TO 250, y
1360 NEXT y
1370 REIURN

## Appendix A Graphics Modes

The Coleco Adam Entertainer uses three principal graphics modes: text, low-resolution, and high-resolution. Each mode displays information in a different way, and each mode is suited to certain applications. This appendix contains a description of each of the modes and the graphics commands that are used in the programs.

## Text Mode

In text mode only text that consists of letters, numbers, and symbols can be displayed on the screen. Text mode is used for typing in or editing programs, but it is also used for programs that display only text and do not require color or graphics. The introductory screen used by all the programs in this book operates in text mode.

The text screen is 31 columns by 23 rows, with each space containing one character. Text mode has a flashing line on the screen that is called the cursor. The cursor is the position where text will be displayed on the screen. The cursor can be positioned anywhere on the screen with the HTAB column and VTAB row commands. Use HTAB to move the cursor to a column and VTAB to a row. For example, if you wanted to position the cursor at row 3 , column 10 , you would include the statement HTAB 3:VTAB 10 in your program.

Use the PRINT command to display text on the screen. Any text printed on the screen is displayed in white on black. If the command INVERSE is set, any subsequently executed PRINT statements will appear as black on white. Use the NORMAL command to restore the display to white on black.

The Adam goes immediately into text mode after you load SmartBASIC. If the screen is in high-resolution or low-resolution mode, you can change to text mode by entering the command TEXT. When the TEXT command is executed, the screen is cleared and the cursor is moved to the home position.

## Low-Resolution Mode

Low-resolution mode is used for games that require color but not a large amount of detail. It is also fast in displaying pictures, which is important for fast action games.

In low-resolution mode the screen is 40 columns by 40 rows. Unlike text mode, which displays letters, numbers, and symbols, a low-resolution screen can only display colors on the screen positions.

At the bottom of the screen is a text window. This is a 4-line area in which text messages can be displayed using the PRINT command. The area of the window can be erased and the cursor moved to the upper-left corner of the window by using the HOME command.

To enter the low-resolution mode, use the GR command. There are sixteen different colors that can be drawn in the low-resolution mode. The COLOR $N$ command sets the color that a position will be drawn in. The value of $N$ ranges from 0 to 15 . Once the color is set, it will not change until another COLOR command is executed. Initially the color is 0 , or black. Here is a table of the colors and the numbers they correspond to:

| Number | Color |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Black |
| 1 | Magenta |
| 2 | Dark Blue |
| 3 | Dark Red |
| 4 | Dark Green |
| 5 | Grey 1 |
| 6 | Medium Green |
| 7 | Light Blue |
| 8 | Light Yellow |


| 9 | Medium Red |
| ---: | :--- |
| 10 | Grey 2 |
| 11 | Light Red |
| 12 | Light Green |
| 13 | Light Yellow |
| 14 | Cyan |
| 15 | White |

The PLOT $X, Y$ command will draw the position at column $X$ and row $Y$. If you wanted the position at row 20 , column 38 to be drawn with the color dark blue, you would first execute the command COLOR 2 and then execute PLOT 20,38.

The low-resolution mode has two commands that will draw lines: The command VLIN Y1,Y2 at $X$ causes a line to be drawn vertically from row $Y 1$ to row $Y 2$ along column $X$; the command HLIN $X 1, X 2$ at $Y$ draws a horizontal line from column $X 1$ to column $X 2$ along row $Y$.

Many of the action games require the program to detect collisions of objects. This can be easily done by using the SCRN ( $X, Y$ ) command to find the color of the position at column $X$ and row $Y$ and thus determine if it is occupied. For example, a program needs to know the color of the position at row 23, column 30 in order to determine whether an object, which has the color of violet, is occupying that position. The program can find out by executing the command SCRN $(23,30)$, and if it returns a value of 2 , which is the value of violet, the object occupies the position.

## High-Resolution Mode

In high-resolution mode the screen contains 256 columns by 160 rows. Each position on the high-resolution screen is a tiny dot called a pixel. At the bottom of the screen there is a text window, similar to the one in the lowresolution mode, that can display four lines of text using the PRINT command. To clear the text window and move the cursor to the top left-hand corner of the window, execute the HOME command.

To enter the high-resolution mode, use the command HGR. Sixteen different colors can be displayed in the high-resolution mode. The command HCOLOR $N$ sets the color that a pixel will be drawn in. The value of $N$ can range from 0 to 15 . Here is a table of the colors and the numbers that they correspond to:

| Number | Color |
| :---: | :--- |
| 0 | Black 1 |
| 1 | Green |
| 2 | Violet |
| 3 | White 1 |
| 4 | Black 2 |


| 5 | Orange |
| ---: | :--- |
| 6 | Blue |
| 7 | White 2 |
| 8 | Brown |
| 9 | Dark Blue |
| 10 | Grey |
| 11 | Pink |
| 12 | Dark Green |
| 13 | Yellow |
| 14 | Aqua |
| 15 | Magenta |

To light a pixel on the screen, use the command HPLOT $X, Y$. This lights a pixel in the current color at column $X$, row $Y$. The HPLOT TO command can be used to draw lines between two points on the screen. HPLOT $X 1, Y 1$ TO $X 2, Y 2$ draws a line from the point at column X 1 , row $Y 1$ to column X 2 , row $Y 2$.

In the high-resolution mode it is not possible to check the color of a space on the screen, as can be done in the low-resolution mode. High-resolution mode does offer shape tables, a useful way of displaying images on the screen. Shape tables are discussed in detail in Appendix B.

## Appendix B:

 Shape TablesShape tables will draw detailed graphic displays on the screen. A shape table is a list of numbers that define shapes that can only be drawn on the Adam's high-resolution screen. With SmartBASIC commands, these shapes can be colored, rotated, expanded, and erased. Many of the programs in this book use shape tables; for example, a shape table is used in World Conquest to draw the continents and in Fruit Detective to draw the fruit. This appendix explains the design and implementation of shape tables.

Designing a shape table requires three stages: creating a shape, converting it into numbers, and storing it in the Adam's memory. There are two ways in which you can design a shape table: by hand, or with the aid of a program. This book contains a program called Shape Maker that allows you to design a shape on the screen by using the joystick. The shape will then be converted into DATA statements that you can use in your programs. Using Shape Maker does not require a knowledge of how to represent the shape numerically or how to load a shape into memory.

The other method of designing a shape table is by hand. This is a more difficult and complex approach, but it reveals exactly how shapes are represented in the Adam's memory. Designing a shape by hand requires knowledge of how the Adam's memory is structured, the ability to convert binary numbers to decimal numbers, and the notion of a high-order and a low-order byte. If you are not knowledgeable in these areas and you want to create shapes, you should use the Shape Maker program. A later section of this appendix entitled "Commands to Print a Shape" will teach you how to print a shape.

## Designing_ a Shape

A shape table can be thought of as a series of instructions that direct an imaginary pen on the screen. There are four possible directions that the pen can be moved: up, down, left, or right. When the pen moves in one of these directions, it will either plot by lighting a pixel (one dot on the high-resolution screen), or not plot by doing nothing to the pixel. A total of eight instructions are possible by combining the movements of the pen and plotting. One instruction would be to plot and then move left, or another instruction would be not to plot and then move left.

The idea behind not plotting while moving is that the pen can be maneuvered without ruining what is already on the screen. By giving the pen a series of instructions to move and plot, a shape can be drawn. A simple example would be to draw a box with these four commands: plot and then move right, plot and then move down, plot and then move left, plot and then move up. These movements are illustrated in Figure B-1.


Figure B-1. Steps in drawing a square

Table B-1. Pen Instructions and Their Binary Codes

| Symbol | Action | Binary Code | Decimal Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\stackrel{\stackrel{1}{+}}{\stackrel{\rightharpoonup}{1}}$ | Move up without plotting Move right without plotting Move down without plotting Move left without plotting Move up with plotting Move right with plotting Move down with plotting Move left with plotting | 000 <br> 001 <br> 010 <br> 011 <br> 100 <br> 101 <br> 110 <br> 111 | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 3 \\ & 4 \\ & 5 \\ & 6 \\ & 7 \end{aligned}$ |

Draw your shapes on graph paper by having each square on the paper represent a pixel on the screen. Plan the series of pen actions that will draw your shape the most efficiently. An inefficient sequence will require more pen actions than are necessary. Try to minimize the amount of backtracking that the pen has to do.

Your series of pen actions must be converted into numerical form so they can be stored in the Adam's memory. Each cell of the Adam's memory is made up of an 8-bit word, or byte.

Each of the eight possible pen instructions corresponds to a 3-bit binary representation, which is called the binary code. For example, the binary code for the instruction to move down without plotting is 010 . Consult Table B-1 to find the binary codes for each of the pen instructions.

Each byte can contain as many as three different pen instructions. Each byte is divided into three sections: section 1 contains bits 0 to 2 , section 2 contains bits 3 to 5, and section 3 contains bits 6 and 7 . Each section can store the binary code for a single pen action (see Table B-2). Fill up each section in the byte beginning with section 1. Notice that section 3 can only contain two bits, although the binary codes are three bits. Section 3 is considered a special case, since it can only hold one of four instructions. In section 3 the binary code indicates the following: 00 for no pen action, 11 for moving left without plotting, 10 for moving down without plotting, and 01 to move right without plotting.

Table B-2. Shape Table Byte

| Bit | Section 3 |  | Section 2 |  |  | Section 1 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| M = Movement bit <br> P = Plot/No Plot bit | $M$ | $M$ | $P$ | $M$ | $M$ | $P$ | $M$ | $M$ |

Continue converting the binary codes in your instruction sequence into bytes until all your pen actions have been converted. To indicate the end of your shape, include a byte filled entirely with zeros at the end of the series. Now go through these bytes and convert them from binary to decimal. If the decimal contents of a byte have a value over 255 , you have made a mistake since the value of a byte can only range from 0 to 255 . After you have converted all of the bytes to decimal, you should have a series of numbers from 0 to 255 ending in 0 . This is your shape definition. The best way to store these numbers in your program is with DATA statements.

When you execute your program, it needs to load the shape definitions into memory. The first address in memory where your shape table will reside is called the base address. All of the programs in this book that use shape tables have location 41000 as the base address since this area in memory is unoccupied except for very large programs. To reserve a base location for the shape table, use the command HIMEM:memory-location.

The shape table itself consists of two parts: the shape directory and the shape definitions. The bytes that immediately follow the base address are of the shape directory. In descriptions of the function of these memory locations, the term displacement will refer to the distance from the base address. The byte at displacement 0 , which is the base address, contains the number of shape definitions in the shape table. The next byte, at displacement 1 , which is the next address after the base address, is unused and should contain a 0 . Displacements 2 and 3 contain the low-order and high-order bytes, respectively, that when added to the base address will give the locations of the first shape definition. The next two displacements, 4 and 5, contain the low-order and high-order bytes for the second shape, if there is a second shape. The pattern continues until all shapes have been accounted for. Consult Figure B-2 to see how the shape table is organized in memory.

After the shape directory comes the shape definitions. Load your shapes from the DATA statements into memory with the POKE command. Be sure that the program loads the shape definitions after the shape directory; and leave enough room between each shape so that if any modifications are necessary to a shape, they will not interfere with any other shape in memory. When all information has been loaded into the shape table, you must set the Adam's shape table pointer to point to the base address. This pointer resides at locations 16766 and 16767, which contain the low-order and high-order bytes of the shape table base address respectively. Use the POKE command to store the base address in these locations.

## Commands to Print a Shape

Before any shape can be drawn, the program must be in the highresolution mode. This can be done with the HGR command. The fundamental shape table command in SmartBASIC is DRAW. Executing DRAW N AT X,Y causes shape number $N$ to be displayed at column $X$, row $Y$.


Figure B-2. Shape table organization

You may select the color for the shape using the high-resolution color command HCOLOR $N$. The numbers for the different possible colors are listed in the "High-Resolution Mode" section in Appendix A.

To erase a shape that you have drawn, use the XDRAW command. XDRAW $N$ AT $X, Y$ causes shape number $N$ to be erased from the position at column $X$, row $Y$. XDRAW $N$ AT $X, Y$ can be thought of as the command DRAW $N$ AT $X, Y$ that draws the shape N in the color black.

The SCALE command can be used to select the amount you want to have a shape enlarged when it is drawn. SCALE $N$ causes any subsequent shape drawn to be enlarged by a factor $N$. If SCALE is set to 1 , the shape is drawn at its normal size.

The ROT command can be used to rotate a shape on the screen. ROT $N$ sets the rotation amount, which can range from 0 (no rotation) to 64 (full rotation). To draw shape $N$ at 90 degrees, execute ROT 16 followed by DRAW $N$ AT $X, Y$. Each increment of $N$ in the command ROT $N$ causes the shape to be rotated approximately 6 degrees.

## About the Author

Brian Sawyer began his computer programming career with a Commodore PET. He subsequently worked as an assistant editor for CURSOR ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ magazine - a magazine devoted to the PET ${ }^{\circledR}$ computer. Many of the programs he wrote for CURSOR were used in the book PET® Fun and Games, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill in 1981. In 1983, he co-authored of the best-selling book C-64 ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Fun and Games, also published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill.




20
 bimberx Whex, dean















CRCR


#### Abstract

Hours of fun-filled challenge and entertainment can be yours with this collection of 30 programs written especially for the Coleco ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Adam. . $^{\text {TM }}$ Included are many games and informative programs that make the best use of your Coleco Adam's special color and graphics capabilities. In addition to playing action-packed games, you can create greeting cards, banners, and designs with the programs listed in The Coleco ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ Adam ${ }^{T M}$ Entertainer. Photographs of each program's run are included, together with complete instructions and listings written in Coleco Adam's programming language SmartBASIC. Explanations for each program in this book teach you fundamental programming techniques. Whatever your level of experience, this delightful book is the ideal companion for you and your Coleco Adam!


[^0]
[^0]:    Coleco, Adam, and SmartBASIC are trademarks of Coleco Industries, Inc

